## Marine systems

System examples & products







### Marine systems

Powered by know-how



#### MARINE SYSTEMS

## How do you build robust power systems that take you to the horizon and beyond?

The solution is powered by know-how. With over 45 years of experience, Victron Energy has learned what it takes to build marine systems that stand the test of time and the environment. Our customers value the reassurance that our power solutions deliver knowing they have a worldwide network of authorized dealers by their side. They know we don't cut corners. They know our family-owned and operated business is built on a foundation of trust they can always depend on.

#### Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.









## Index

- 4 Introduction
- 12 Application examples
- 18 DC-only and inverter system examples
- 20 Inverter/charger system examples
- 30 Helpful system design resources
- **36** Monitoring solutions
- 38 Marine MFD integrations
- **43** Technical information
- 138 Flexible building blocks for any kind of power challenge
- **140** Why Victron Energy?
- 142 Marine systems at work

## Freedom. Powered by know-how.

When you need robust power solutions that go anywhere you go, it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

# Victron energy

R

## The gateway to independence

Powered by know-how



## The all new Ekrano GX

This flexible powerhouse enables the best of Victron (remote) monitoring for your energy system. Housing the smartest and latest technology powered by know-how, this fully featured communication centre lets you monitor, control and maximise system performance wherever you are.

With a waterproof 7-inch touchscreen and aluminium casing that's built to last. The Ekrano GX puts the power in your hands.

victronenergy.com/monitoring

Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.





#### APPLICATION EXAMPLE

## Solar-powered sailing around the world

The first thing Tiger Brisius and his partner Julia did in preparation for their planned circumnavigation of the world was to remove the diesel engine from their thirty-two foot Olle Enderlein yacht and replace it with an electric motor. The motor is a GreenStar Marine E20 rated at over 10kW max - which GreenStar say is equivalent to a 20HP marine engine. The great thing about having an electric motor on board a sailing yacht, of course, is that when you're voyaging under sail the motor becomes your electricity generator. Sailing at a little over 7 knots (the maximum hull speed for their classic Scandinavian long keeled yacht) they're expecting their propulsion unit, working as a hydrogenerator, to return an enviable 1000W/1400W from their three blade 15 x 9 propellor. Tiger and Julia are installing the motor themselves. Ocean voyaging demands self reliance - so it is essential to understand every aspect of your vessel's gear.

#### Tiger's shopping list for Idun's electrical installation is as follows:

- 4x LiFePO4 Battery 12,8V/200Ah Smart
- 1x Lynx Smart BMS
- 1x Lithium SuperPack 12,8V 100Ah
- 2x Smart BatteryProtect 48V-100A
- **1x** Cyrix-i 400 A 48 V
- 1x MultiPlus-II GX 48/3000/35-32
- 3x SmartSolar MPPT 100/20
- 1x SmartShunt 500A



- 1x Cerbo GX
- 1x GX Touch 50
- 1x Lynx Power In
- **1x** Lynx Distributor
- 1x Shore power cord 25M 16A/250VA
- **1x** Galvanic Isolator
- 1x Power inlet stainless with cover
- 2x solar panels

The Lynx Smart Battery Management System controls the charging of Victron Energy Lithium Batteries, and protects them from misuse. The Smart Battery Protect automatically ensures that the 'house' and 'starter' battery cannot accidentally be depleted by DC loads. The SmartShunt monitors the power in/ out of the main battery bank, and reports its State of Charge. It can also monitor



the voltage of a second battery bank, a midpoint voltage, or a temperature sensor. The Galvanic Isolator ensures that her underwater gear will not be damaged by galvanic corrosion whilst plugged into shore power. Julia and Tiger invite you to follow them on their Instagram page which they will keep updated with news and pictures of their preparations. They welcome any questions about their set up and plans ...and once underway they'll be sharing their ocean experience with you first-hand.



#### APPLICATION EXAMPLE

## Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 catamaran

Frits Boonen and his wife Liza will soon be setting off on a circumnavigation. For the next ten years they will be living aboard their Fountaine Pajot Helia 44 - a catamaran which they have adapted for their voyage. One of those adaptations was to remove the propane gas cooker - both because of the inherent dangers of gas, and because it can be a real hassle to find replacement cylinders in remote locations around the world. The galley is now all-electric - boasting an induction hob, electric oven, electric Barbecue, and a washing machine.

To support all these new conveniences their power supply had to be re-imagined. Frits and Liza want to lie to their anchor independent from the shore for up to two months at a time without using shore-based battery-charging.







At the heart of their power system two 3kW Quattro Inverter/Chargers provide 230VAC to domestic appliances from the boat's 12VDC battery storage. Their Quattro's have a 120A charging ability which makes short work of recharging their impressive 900Ah battery bank from generator.

On board the catamaran, four charging methods are available: There is a 1kWp solar array with multiple MPPT solar charge controllers to maximise power harvest. Two engine-driven high power smart alternators are provided with two Buck-Boost DC-DC converters which accept a wide range of alternator output voltages for conversion to a stable battery-charging voltage at 12V or 24V. There is an AC generator which can be started manually or automatically by a relay which is tripped whenever the battery bank falls below 30% state-of-charge. Battery charging (and discharging) is controlled by a VE.Bus BMS battery management system.



#### APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Once the battery bank has been recharged to 90% state of charge the generator is automatically shut down. The vessel's battery bank can also be charged from a shore supply. An Isolation Transformer ensures the safety of crew and vessel from ground faults and galvanic corrosion; it also automatically switches between 115 and 230 VAC depending on local supply.

The Quattros can easily be programmed with a current limit to match the pontoon's marine power distribution network threshold. Any power-demand above that threshold will not trip a shore-side fuse thanks to Quattros PowerAssist feature which will instantly supplement excess demand with power from the battery bank. When the power demand falls below the set threshold, the Quattro will make maximum use of shore power by sending any surplus power - up to the threshold - to recharge the batteries.





#### MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

## Flexible building blocks for any power challenge

With our modular robust product range you can build power systems exactly to the most demanding specifications. Here are a few examples, from a simple system having only DC devices, to larger parallel- and three-phase systems.





#### 1. Simple system using only DC devices

The battery charger also funtions as a power supply.





#### 2. System with inverter

This system uses an inverter to supply 230VAC or 120VAC. Many charger models have three outputs which allow for several battery groups to be charged separately.

#### MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

## Uninterruptable AC-power on board

Using our extremely resilient pure sine wave inverter/chargers, sensitive electronics can be safely powered. They provide peak-power supply at about twice their continuous rated capacity - this ensures problem-free start-up of motor-powered devices, for example. Tell the inverter the current limit of available shore- or generator-power and its PowerControl feature will keep the AC input below that limit - regardless of demand. Yet, thanks to the PowerAssist feature, above-limit demands will instantly be met by adding battery-power to the supply. No more tripping shore fuses, or overloaded generators.

When on-board loads once again fall below the current limit, the available surplus energy - up to the trip limit - will be used to recharge the batteries. So it's no longer necessary to size a generator according to the maximum expected load; it can be downsized, saving cost and weight. Enjoy reliable energy at any time with a MultiPlus or Quattro inverter/charger on board.







#### 3. Multi-functional

The MultiPlus inverter/charger will function as a UPS (uninterruptible power supply). Its AC output power can be added to a limited shore power source - boosting it with battery power thanks to the PowerAssist feature.

#### MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS

## MultiPlus and Quattro inverter/chargers

The MultiPlus and Quattro products play a central role in both AC and DC systems. They are both powerful battery chargers and inverters in one box. If more than one AC source is available, choose the Quattro - it accepts two AC sources, automatically switching to the live source (auto source select). It also has two AC outputs, and will shutdown output 2 (which should be used on-purpose to supply non-essential loads) when there is no AC input.



#### 4. System with AC-generator

The Quattro has the same functions as the MultiPlus, but with an extra function: a transfer system which can be directly connected to shore power and a generator.



#### 5. Using a DC Generator

In this MultiPlus-based system example the DC generator charges the batteries and/or supplies the inverters. This system offers a lot of advantages such as weight reduction and comfort.

#### MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS



#### 6. Shore, generator and alternator charging

The Quattro inverter/charger will draw power from the battery bank, shore-supply, AC-generator or from the alternator, depending on availability and demand. The Smart BuckBoost prevents alternator overload and safely charges the lithium battery.

#### Easy to configure

Configuring parallel- and three-phase systems is easy. Our VE Configuration tools allows the installer to put components together, without any hardware changes or DIP switches. Just using standard products.



#### 7. Parallel system

Our inverters, and inverter/chargers can be paralleled to meet higher power requirements. A simple setting with VictronConnect or our VE Configuration tools is sufficient.

#### MARINE SYSTEM DESIGNS



### 8. Three-phase configuration

Our inverters can be configured for Split- or Three-Phase power supply.



victron energy

## How can you meet almost any power demand?

The solution is powered by know-how. Our inverter/chargers can be connected in parallel and/or 3-phase configuration to meet any power demand - from 500VA to 180kVA. But it's the combination of proven hardware, up-to-date monitoring apps and integration options that turn a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system.

## Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.



Spirit P70 yacht with Victron Energy on board.

#### MARINE SYSTEMS

## Helpful system design resources

Victron Energy offers one of the largest product ranges in the market to cover almost every power challenge. Admittedly, choosing the right system concepts and products can be daunting. This brochure aims to assist with basic system designs and concepts. Check our helpful resources or feel free to discuss your ideas with a local Victron specialist.

Check our <u>Marine</u> market webpage to explore our deepdive with example calculations.





## Product & design information

The **product pages** on our website provide all necessary product information, such as product data sheets, product manuals, more system examples, enclosure drawings and certificates.

### **MPPT** Calculator

With the MPPT calculator you can match solar modules to MPPT charge controllers. <u>www.victronenergy.com/mppt-calculator</u>

### System examples booklet

Download our system <u>examples booklet</u> for Marine systems to browse many design suggestions.

## Energy Unlimited, Wiring Unlimited

Understand the principals of battery-based energy systems and get your wiring right with our specialist books. Find a large variety of technical papers and schematics in our <u>download section</u>.



## Victron Professional

Keep up-to-date with the latest product developments and access our large range of training courses. Successful completion is rewarded with a certificate.



## Victron Community

Search our <u>Knowledge base</u> for questions and answers or ask our large and active community of experienced Victron users.

professional.victronenergy.com





## Victron Energy Blog

Follow interesting stories in detail, hear about our new products and resources. Never miss the latest by subscribing to the newsletter.

victronenergy.com/blog



## YouTube

Follow our YouTube channel, see interesting installations and watch field tests. Learn from instructional video's, Q&A sessions and new product introductions.

youtube.com/victronenergy

## **Experience the power of Victron Energy Monitoring**



Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.





Bringing the best of Victron systems together in a powerful experience which will redefine life on board. Thanks to the know-how that powers our connected products, you can monitor and control your systems, prevent issues and resolve faults straight from your glassbridge, GX touchscreen, VictronConnect app or VRM remote monitoring portal.

## Know more at victronenergy.com/monitoring









VictronConnect

portal

Remote monitoring MFD & NMEA 2000 Integration

#### MONITORING SOLUTIONS

#### System monitoring solutions

Monitoring sytem data is crucial for optimisation of energy harvest, storage and use. With Victron you have complete insight into your installation, from the system's performance to its tank levels, temperatures and more. For local monitoring choose Smart products with Bluetooth, and connect to our VictronConnect app. For worldwide monitoring choose a GX communication centre such as the Ekrano GX and use our remote management platform - VRM.

Learn more at victronenergy.com/monitoring



#### Ekrano - All-in-one GX device

Combines a fully featured GX device and GX Touch in one. This practical combination of a Cerbo GX and GX Touch gives you easy access to the ports from the back of the device.



#### Cerbo GX

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and maximises its performance. Simply connect through our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access directly, using the separate GX Touch, an MFD or our Victron-Connect app thanks to its added Bluetooth capability. Offers the highest level of control thanks to an impressive range of features and integrations.



#### GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for our Cerbo GX. The five-inch and seven-inch touch-screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allow settings to be adjusted in the blink of an eye. Simply connect to the Cerbo GX with one cable. The super-slim waterproof design, top-mountable setup and simple installation brings a lot of flexibility when creating a crisp and clean dashboard.



#### GlobalLink 520

The GlobalLink 520 allows you to connect Victron VE.Direct equipment, such as battery monitors, MPPT solar chargers, the IP43 Charger or Inverters to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Portal. The GlobalLink uses the LTE-M cellular network and the first five years of cellular connectivity is included in the purchase price. The unit will come pre-configured and ready for use out of the box. No need to change any settings.




#### **Battery Monitor**

Key tasks of the Victron Battery Monitor are measuring charge and discharge currents as well as calculating the state-of-charge and time-to-go of a battery. An alarm is sent when certain limits are exceeded (such as an excessive discharge). Smart products can be monitored by our VictronConnect app.



#### Digital Multi Control Panel GX

With this panel you are able to remotely monitor and control MultiPlus and Quattro systems. A simple turn of the button can limit the power supply of for example a generator and/or shore-side current. The setting range is up to 200A.



#### Smart Battery Sense

Smart Battery Sense is a wireless battery voltage- and temperature-sensor for Victron MPPT Solar Chargers.

With voltage- and temperature-sense in place, batteries will be better charged; improving charging-efficiency and prolonging battery life.



#### GX Tank 140

The GX Tank 140 takes readings from up to four tank-level sensors. It is an accessory for our range of GX system monitoring products, of which the Cerbo GX is the most commonly used model.

Tank-levels can be read-out locally in the system, as well remotely through our VRM Portal.

# Marine MFD Glass bridge Integration

Monitor and control your boat's power system, right on your glass bridge. Thanks to the Victron Marine MFD app, the boat's power system and navigation status are now integrated and visible from one screen. Simply connect the MFD to a GX-device such as the Ekrano GX with a network cable - and that's it.

Monitor incoming energy sources, shore power, generator status, together with the AC and DC loads

> See the battery stateof-charge % and the charging status.

System Overview 🔓 Dev Shore power 🔁 Qua --A Fisc 34A O Solar A Wind 13A 17A **G** Alternator E Tanks Batteries B Dies B Dies 95% B) Dies 27.0 \ 8.2/ Charging ♦ Frest ♦ Frest Lynx Smart BMS /ð Grev GAR

# Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.

Check tank levels, monitor temperature and humidity levels.





# Adventure. Powered by know-how.

When you need to monitor your power system to see how far you can push your dream trip it's good to know the power of know-how is by your side.

# Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.







Note - for our latest datasheets please refer to our website: www.victronenergy.com



# Technical information

- Inverters Smart 1600VA 5000VA 46 Inverters 250VA - 1200VA - 230V and 120V VE.Direct 48 Inverters 1200VA - 5000VA - 230V 50 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 500VA - 2000VA - 230V 52 MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 230V 54 MultiPlus-II Inverter/Charger 2 x 120V 56 MultiPlus-II GX Inverter/Charger 58 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 800VA - 5kVA 230V 60 MultiPlus Inverter/Charger 2kVA and 3kVA 120V 62 64 Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA - 15kVA 230V Quattro Inverter/Charger 3kVA - 10kVA 120V 66 Blue Smart IP22 Charger 68 70 Blue Smart IP67 Charger Phoenix Smart IP43 Charger 72 Phoenix battery charger 12/24V 74 Skylla-IP65 battery charger 76 Skylla-i battery charger 24V 78 Skylla-TG charger 24/48V 230V 80 Skylla charger 24V universal input and GL approval 82 Skylla-TG 24/30 and 24/50 GMDSS 84 Centaur charger 12/24V 86 Isolation transformers 88 Autotransformer 120/240V - 32A and 120/240V - 100A 90 Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger isolated 92 Orion-Tr Smart DC-DC charger non-isolated 94 Orion-Tr DC-DC converters, low power, Non-isolated 96 Orion DC-DC Converteres, high power - non isolated 97 Orion IP67 24/12 and 12/24 DC-DC converters, Non-isolated 98 Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter 99 Cerbo GX & GX Touch 100 Color Control GX 102 Wall mounted display enclosures 106 Smart BatteryProtect 12/24 V 65 A/100 A/200 A 107 Cyrix-ct 12/24V 120A and 230A 108 Cyrix-i 400A 12/24V and 24/48V 110 Cyrix Li-ion 230A series 112 BMV-700 series: Precision battery monitoring 114 BMV-712 Smart: Bluetooth inside 116 SmartShunt 500A / 1000A / 2000A 118 SmartShunt IP65 500A / 1000A / 2000A 120 Argodiode battery isolators 122 **ARGOFET Battery Isolators** 123 **Battery Balancer** 124 12,8 & 25,6 Volt Lithium-Iron-Phosphate Batteries Smart : with Bluetooth 126 Battery Management System (BMS) Overview 128 AGM Super Cycle battery 130 132 Gel and AGM batteries
- **136** BlueSolar & SmartSolar MPPT charge controllers overview

# Blue Smart Charger

## Professional Smart Battery Charger

- Waterproof 12V battery charger with a configurable current of 2 or 7A
- Check the charging status with the VictronConnect app and configure all settings
- Seven-step smart charge algorithm & battery life enhancing features
- Recovery of fully discharged 'dead' batteries
- Automatic power supply function
- Severe cold performance down to -40°C



Blue Smart IP65 Charger	6 V/12 V - 1.1 A	12 V 4/5/7/10/15/25 A	24 V 5/8/13 A
Input voltage and frequency range	100 - 250VAC   45 - 65Hz	230 V#	AC
Efficiency	82%	94%	95%
Standby power consumption	<0,5 W	0,5 W	V
Minimum battery voltage		Starts charging from down to 0 V	
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 7,2 V   14,4 V High: 7,35 V   14,7 V Li-ion: 7,1 V   14,2 V	Normal: 14,4 V High: 14,7 V Li-ion: 14,2 V	Normal: 28,8 V High: 29,4 V Li-ion: 28,4 V
Charge voltage 'float'	Normal: 6,9 V   13,8 V High: 6,9 V   13,8 V Li-ion: Disabled	Normal: 13,8 V High: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 27,6 V High: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V
Charge voltage 'storage'	Normal: 6,6 V   13,2 V High: 6,6 V   13,2 V Li-ion: 6,75 V   13,5 V	Normal: 13,2 V High: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 26,4 V High: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V
Charge current	1.1 A	4 / 5 / 7 / 10 / 15 / 25 A	5 / 8 / 13 A
Low current mode	0,5A	2 / 2 / 2 / 3 / 4 / 10 A	2 / 3 / 4 A
Temperature compensation (lead-acid batteries only)	8 mV/°C   16 mV/°C	16 mV/ºC	32 mV/ºC
Power supply mode	· · · · ·	Yes	
Back current drain	0,1 Ah/month (140uA)	0,7 Ah/mont	h (1 mA)
Protection	Reverse p	olarity, Output short circuit, Over tempe	erature
Operating temp. range	-30 to +50°C (full rated output up to 30°C)		ed output up to 30°C) sy at low temperature)
Humidity (non-condensing)		Max 95%	
Charge algorithm		7-stage adaptive	
Bluetooth		-4dBm, 2402 – 2480 MHz	

#### ENCLOSURE

Battery-connection		Black and red cable of 1,5 meter
230V AC-connection	1.5m cable with CEE 7/16 or AS/NZS 3112 plug or	Cable of 1,5 meter with CE 7/16, CE 7/17, BS 1363 plug (UK) AS/NZS 3112 plug
Protection category		IP65 (splash and dust proof)
Weight	0,4 kg	IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 1,9 kg Other: 0,9 kg IP65s 12 V 4/5 A : 45 x 81 x 182 mm IP65 12 V 7 A 24 V 5 A: 47 x 95 x 190 mm
Dimensions (h x w x d)	38 x 64 x 153 mm	IP65 12 V 10/15 A 24 V 8 A: 60 x 105 x 190 mm IP65 12 V 25 A 24 V 13 A: 75 x 140 x 240 mm

		STANDARDS		
Safety		EN 60335	-1, EN 60335-2-29	
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN	61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2	
Immunity		EN 55014-2,EN 61000-6	5-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3	
56		Col, L <del>ilo</del>		E-B
INCLUDED		OPTIONAL ACCE		
Eyelet connector	Connect clamps	Car plug Extens	ion cable Eyelet connector Cor (M8) with fuse with	nnect clamps 1 fuse
ΩΩ	00	8 î	(Mo) with fuse with	

Q,

Þ

# INVERTERS SMART 1600VA - 5000VA



.

Phoenix Inverter Smart 12/3000





#### Bluetooth built-in: fully configurable with a tablet or smartphone

- Low battery voltage alarm
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage: 210 245V
- Frequency: 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level
- Alarm relay

#### Monitoring:

. .

.

In- and output voltage, load and alarms

#### **VE.Direct communication port**

The VE.Direct port can be connected to a computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed) to configure and monitor the same parameters.

.

.

.

.

.

.

.

. .

.

. . .

.

#### **Proven reliability**

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years. The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

#### High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

#### ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value. Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period every 2,5 seconds (adjustable).

If the load exceeds the preset level, the inverter will remain on.

#### **Remote on/off**

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (right) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

#### **LED diagnosis**

Please see manual for a description.

#### To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. Alternatively use a MultiPlus with built-in transfer switch.





Phoenix Inverter Smart	12/1600 24/1600	12/2000 24/2000	12/3000 24/3000	24/5000 48/5000
Parallel and 3-phase operation	48/1600	48/2000	48/3000	
ratalier and 3-phase operation		INVERTER	J	
Input voltage range		9.3 – 17V 18.6 –	34V 372-68V	
Output		Output voltage: 230 VAC ±29		
Cont. output power at 25°C (1)	1600 VA	2000 VA	3000 VA	5000 VA
Cont. output power at 25°C	1300 W	1600 W	2400 W	4000 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	1200 W	1450 W	2200 W	3700 W
Cont. output power at 65°C	800 W	1000 W	1700 W	2800 W
Peak power	3000 W	4000 W	6000 W	10000 W
Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable)			m/live/ve.direct:phoenix-inverters-	
Max. efficiency 12/ 24 /48 V	92 / 94 / 94%	92 / 94 / 94%	93 / 94 / 95%	95 / 96%
Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48 V	8/9/11W	8/9/11W	12/13/15W	18/20W
Zero load power in ECO mode	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	0.6 / 1.3 / 2.1 W	1.5 / 1.9 / 2.8 W	2.2 / 3.2 W
		GENERAL		
Programmable relay (2)		Ye	S	
Stop & start power ECO-mode		adjust	table	
Protection (3)		a -	g	
Bluetooth wireless communication		For remote monitoring a	and system integration	
VE.Direct communication port		For remote monitoring a	and system integration	
Remote on-off		Ye	S	
Common Characteristics		Operating temperature range: -40 Humidity (non-cond		
		ENCLOSURE		
Common Characteristics	Material &	Colour: steel (blue RAL 5012; and l	black RAL 9017) Protection categ	ory: IP21
Battery-connection	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	12 V/24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts	24 V: 2+2 M8 bolts
230 V AC-connection		Screw te	48 V: M8 bolts	48 V: M8 bolts
Weight	12kg	13kg	19kg	29kg / 28kg
Dimensions (hxwxd)	485 x 219 x 125mm	485 x 219 x 125mm	533 x 285 x 150mm (12 V) 485 x 285 x 150mm (24 V/48 V)	595 x 295 x 160mm (24 V) 555 x 295 x 160mm (48 V)
		STANDARDS		555 x 255 x 100mm (10 V)
Safety		EN 603	335-1	
Emission Immunity	EN 550		-1 / EN-IEC 61000-6-2 / EN-IEC 6100	0-6-3
Automotive Directive	ENUSS	ECE R		
<ol> <li>Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1</li> <li>Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function.</li> <li>AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A / 35 VDC, 1A / 60VDC</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>3) Protection key: <ul> <li>a) output short circuit</li> <li>b) overload</li> <li>c) battery voltage too high</li> <li>d) battery voltage too low</li> <li>e) temperature too high</li> <li>f) 230 V AC on inverter output</li> <li>g) input voltage ripple too high</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			



Phoenix Inverter Control This panel is intended for remote on/off control of all Phoenix inverters Smart



**Color Control GX and other GX devices** Provides monitoring and control. Locally, and remotely on the VRM Portal.





VE.Direct to USB interfac Connects to a USB port.



**Bluetooth wireless communication** Connects to a smart phone (both iOS and Android).



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

## INVERTERS 250VA - 1200VA - 230V AND 120V VE.DIRECT



Phoenix 12/375 VE.Direct



Phoenix 12/375 VE.Direct



X - Settings	а <
Coper-official	
Curpan hongenery	-
Dynamic and aff	-
Low Buttery abort Miner-	1.30
Low battery output it alone	16.00
Charge detect	14.00
Rend Homorphere	10
ICCounty search phones	

#### VE.Direct communication port

The VE.Direct port can be connected to:

- A computer (VE.Direct to USB interface cable needed)
- Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, MacBook's and other devices (VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

.

. . .

Fully configurable:

.

- Low battery voltage alarm trip and reset levels
- Low battery voltage cut-off and restart levels
- Dynamic cut-off: load dependent cut-off level
- Output voltage 210 245V
- Frequency 50 Hz or 60 Hz
- ECO mode on/off and ECO mode sense level

Monitoring:

In- and output voltage, % load and alarms

#### **Proven reliability**

The full bridge plus toroidal transformer topology has proven its reliability over many years. The inverters are short circuit proof and protected against overheating, whether due to overload or high ambient temperature.

#### High start-up power

Needed to start loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

#### ECO mode

When in ECO mode, the inverter will switch to standby when the load decreases below a preset value (min load: 15W). Once in standby the inverter will switch on for a short period (adjustable, default: every 2,5 seconds). If the load exceeds a preset level, the inverter will remain on.

#### **Remote on/off**

A remote on/off switch can be connected to a two-pole connector, or between battery plus and the left-hand contact of the two-pole connector.

#### **LED diagnosis**

Please see manual for a description.

#### To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

For our low power inverters, we recommend our Filax Automatic Transfer Switch. The Filax features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds) so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

#### Available with different output sockets

UK



AU/NZ







Nema 5-15R



GFCI

. . .



DC connection with screw terminals No special tools needed for installation



12 Volt Phoenix Inverter 24 Volt 48 Volt	12/250 24/250 48/250	12/375 24/375 48/375	12/500 24/500 48/500	12/800 24/800 48/800	12/1200 24/1200 48/1200
Cont. power at 25°C (1)	250VA	375VA	500VA	800VA	1200VA
Cont. power at 25°C / 40°C	200 / 175W	300 / 260W	400 / 350W	650 / 560W	1000 / 850W
Peak power	400W	700W	900W	1500W	2200W
Output AC voltage / frequency (adjustable)		230VAC or 120	0VAC +/- 3% 50Hz o	r 60Hz +/- 0,1%	
Input voltage range		9,2 -	17 / 18,4 - 34,0 / 36,8 -	62,0V	
DC low shut down (adjustable)			9,3 / 18,6 / 37,2V		
Dynamic (load dependent) DC low shut down (fully configurable)	https://	/www.victronenergy.c	Dynamic cut-off, see com/live/ve.direct:pho	enix-inverters-dynami	c-cutoff
DC low restart and alarm (adjustable)			10,9 / 21,8 / 43,6V		
Battery charged detect (adjustable)			14,0 / 28,0 / 56,0V		
Max. efficiency	87 / 88 / 88%	89 / 89 / 90%	90 / 90 / 91%	90 / 90 / 91%	91 / 91 / 92%
Zero-load power	4,2 / 5,2 / 7,9W	5,6 / 6,1 / 8,5W	6 / 6,5 / 9W	6,5 / 7 / 9,5W	7/8/10W
Default zero-load power in ECO mode (default retry interval: 2,5 s, adjustable)	0,8 / 1,3 / 2,5W	0,9 / 1,4 / 2,6W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W	1 / 1,5 / 3,0W
ECO mode stop and start power setting			Adjustable		
Protection (2)			a - f		
Operating temperature range	-40	) to +65°C (fan assisted	d cooling) Derate	e 1,25% per °C above 4	0°C
Humidity (non-condensing)			max 95%		
		ENCLOSURE			
Material & Colour		Steel chassi	s and plastic cover (b	lue Ral 5012)	
Battery-connection			Screw terminals		
Maximum cable cross-section	10mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG8	10mm² / AWG8	10mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG8	25 / 10 / 10mm² / AWG4 / 8 / 8	35 / 25 / 25mm² / AWG2 / 4 / 4
Standard AC outlets		UK (BS	CEE 7/4), IEC-320 (mal 5 1363), AU/NZ (AS/NZ 120V: Nema 5-15R, GF0	S 3112)	
Protection category			IP 21		
Weight	2,4kg / 5,3lbs	3,0kg / 6,6lbs	3,9kg / 8.5lbs	5,5kg / 12lbs	7,4kg / 16,3lbs
Dimensions (h x w x d, mm) (h x w x d, inch)	86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2	86 x 165 x 260 3.4 x 6.5 x 10.2	86 x 172 x 275 3,4 x 6,8 x 10,8	105 x 216 x 305 4.1 x 8.5 x 12.1 (12V model: 105 x 230 x 325)	117 x 232 x 327 4.6 x 9.1 x 12.9 (12V model: 117 x 232 x 362)
		ACCESSORIES			
Remote on-off			Yes		
Automatic transfer switch			Filax		

	STANDARDS
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1 / EN-IEC 62109-1 / UL 458 (3)
EMC	EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2 / IEC 61000-6-1 / IEC 61000-6-2 / IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive Directive	ECE R10-4
1) Nonlinear load, crest factor 3:1	3) UL 458 only for inverters with GFCI output socket

- 2) Protection key: a) output short circuit
- b) overload
- c) battery voltage too high d) battery voltage too low e) temperature too high f) DC ripple too high



#### Battery Alarm

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and a relay for remote signalling.



VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle (must be ordered separately)



#### **BMV Battery Monitor**

The BMV Battery Monitor The BMV Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

# INVERTERS 1200VA - 5000VA - 230V



.

.

.

. . .

Phoenix Inverter 24/5000



Phoenix Inverter Compact 24/1600

#### SinusMax - Superior engineering

. .

.

. .

.

Developed for professional duty, the Phoenix range of inverters is suitable for the widest range of applications. The design criteria have been to produce a true sine wave inverter with optimized efficiency but without compromise in performance. Employing hybrid HF technology, the result is a top quality product with compact dimensions, light in weight and capable of supplying power, problem-free, to any load.

. . . . . . . . .

.

.

#### Extra start-up power

A unique feature of the SinusMax technology is very high start-up power. Conventional high frequency technology does not offer such extreme performance. Phoenix Inverters, however, are well suited to power up difficult loads such as refrigeration compressors, electric motors and similar appliances.

#### Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and 3-phase operation capability

Up to 6 units inverters can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000 units, for example, will provide 24kW / 30kVA output power. Operation in 3-phase configuration is also possible.

#### To transfer the load to another AC source: the automatic transfer switch

If an automatic transfer switch is required we recommend using the MultiPlus inverter/charger instead. The switch is included in these products and the charger function of the MultiPlus can be disabled. Computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption because the MultiPlus features a very short switchover time (less than 20 milliseconds).

#### **Communications interface**

These larger Phoenix inverter models come with a VE.Bus port. All you need to connect to your PC is our MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface (see under accessories). Together with our VictronConnect or VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our website, parameters of the inverters can be customized. This includes output voltage and frequency, over and under voltage settings and programming the relay. This relay can for example be used to signal several alarm conditions, or to start a generator. The inverters can also be connected to a GX device (eg Cerbo GX) for monitoring and control.

#### New applications of high power inverters

The possibilities of paralleled high power inverters are truly amazing. For ideas, examples and battery capacity calculations please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).





Phoenix Inverter	C12/1200 C24/1200	C12/1600 C24/1600	C12/2000 C24/2000	12/3000 24/3000 48/3000	24/5000 48/5000
Parallel and 3-phase operation			Yes		
		INVERTER			
Input voltage range (V DC)			9,5 – 17V 19 – 33V 38 – 66	5V	
Output		Output voltage	ge: 230 VAC ± 2% Frequency:	50 Hz ± 0,1% (1)	
Cont. output power at 25°C (VA) (2)	1200	1600	2000	3000	5000
Cont. output power at 25°C (W)	1000	1300	1600	2400	4000
Cont. output power at 40°C (W)	900	1200	1450	2200	3700
Cont. output power at 65°C (W)	600	800	1000	1700	3000
Peak power (W)	2400	3000	4000	6000	10000
Max. efficiency 12/ 24 / 48V (%)	92 / 94 / 94	92 / 94 / 94	92 / 92	93 / 94 / 95	94 / 95
Zero load power 12 / 24 / 48V (W)	8/10/12	8/10/12	9/11	20 / 20 / 25	30/35
Zero load power in AES mode (W)	5/8/10	5/8/10	7/9	15 / 15 / 20	25/30
Zero load power in Search mode (W)	2/3/4	2/3/4	3/4	8/10/12	10/15
		GENERAL			
Programmable relay (3)			Yes		
Protection (4)			a - g		
VE.Bus communication port	F	or parallel and three pha	ase operation, remote monito	ring and system integration	
Remote on-off			Yes		
Common Characteristics			erature range: -40 to +65°C (fa midity (non-condensing): max		
		ENCLOSURE			
Common Characteristics		Material & Colour: al	uminium (blue RAL 5012) Pr	otection category: IP21	
Battery-connection	battery cables of 1.	5 meter included	M8 bolts	2+2 M8	3 bolts
230 V AC-connection	G-ST18i	plug	Spring-clamp	Screw te	erminals
Weight (kg)	10		12	18	30
Dimensions (hxwhd in mm)	375 x 214	4 x 110	520 x 255 x 125	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240
		STANDARD	5		
Safety			EN 60335-1		
Emission Immunity			EN 55014-1 / EN 55014-2		
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz and to 240 V 2) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 3) Programmable relay that can a orbe set for	<ul><li>4) Protection key:</li><li>a) output short circuit</li></ul>				

 Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function. AC rating: 230 V / 4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1A up to 60VDC



**Phoenix Inverter Control** This panel can also be used on a MultiPlus Inverter/Charger when an automatic transfer switch but no charger function is desired. The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time.



#### Computer controlled operation and monitoring Several interfaces are available:



# **Color Control GX**



#### Provides monitor and control. Locally, and also remotely on the <u>VRM Portal.</u>

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')



#### VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface

Connects the device to a NMEA 2000 marine electronics network. See the NMEA 2000 & MFD integration guide

**BMV-700 Battery Monitor** The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage

and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. The monitor also stores a host of data regarding performance and use of the battery.

Several models available (see battery monitor documentation).

### MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 500VA - 2000VA - 230V

#### Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a l speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features outlined below.

. .

. .

. . .

#### Parallel operation and three phase capability

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output.

. . .

#### PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loac and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

#### PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient sho generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fi tunes the three-stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float chargir The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Phoenix Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

#### High start-up power

Needed to start high inrush loads such as power converters for LED lamps, halogen lamps or electric tools.

#### Search Mode

When Search Mode is 'on', the power consumption of the inverter in no-load operation is decreased by approx. 70%. In this mode the Multi, when operating in inverter mode, is switched off in case of no load or very low load, and switches on every 1 seconds for a short period. If the output current exceeds a set level, the inverter will continue to operate. If not, the inverter v shut down again.

#### **Programmable relay**

By default, the programmable relay is set as an alarm relay, i.e. the relay will de-energise in the event of an alarm or a pre-ala (inverter almost too hot, ripple on the input almost too high, battery voltage almost too low).

#### Remote on / off / charger on Three pole connector.

On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go. Some settings can be changed with DIP switches. 500/800/1200VA models: remote switch / battery charge voltage / inverter frequency / search mode. 1600/2000VA models: battery charge voltage / search mode. For more settings use VE-Config or the VE.Bus Smart dongle.

#### Remote configuring and monitoring

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



**MultiPlus** 

500 / 800 / 1200 / 1600 VA

MultiPlus 2000 VA (bottom cover removed)



#### GX Touch and Cerbo GX Provides intuitive system control and monitoring.

Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo GX enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal.



#### VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.





12 Volt					
24 Volt	MultiPlus 12/500/20	MultiPlus 12/800/35	MultiPlus 12/1200/50	MultiPlus 12/1600/70	MultiPlus 12/2000/80
48 Volt	MultiPlus 24/500/10 MultiPlus 48/500/6	MultiPlus 24/800/16 MultiPlus 48/800/9	MultiPlus 24/1200/25 MultiPlus 48/1200/13	MultiPlus 24/1600/40 MultiPlus 48/1600/20	MultiPlus 24/2000/50 MultiPlus 48/2000/25
owerControl / PowerAssist	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
hree Phase and parallel operation	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ransfer switch	16 A	16 A	16 A	16 A	35 A
		INVERTER			
nput voltage range		9,5 -		– 66 V	
Output		Output voltage: 2		ncy: $50Hz \pm 0,1\%$ <sup>(1)</sup>	
Cont. output power at 25°C <sup>(3)</sup>	500 VA	800 VA	1200 VA	1600 VA	2000 VA
Cont. output power at 25°C	430 W	700 W	1000 W	1300 W	1600 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	400 W	650 W	900 W	1100 W	1400 W
Cont. output power at 65°C	300 W	400 W	600 W	800 W	1000 W
'eak power	900 W	1600 W	2400 W	2800 W	3500 W
laximum efficiency	90 / 91 / 92%	92 / 93 / 94%	93 / 94 / 95%	93 / 94 / 95%	93 / 94 / 95%
ero-load power	6/6/7W	7/7/8W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W	10/9/10W
ero-load power in search mode	2/2/3W	2/2/3W	3/3/3W	3/3/3W	3/3/3W
		CHARGER	2		
C Input		Input voltage range	: 187-265 VAC Input	frequency: 45 – 65 Hz	
harge voltage 'absorption'			14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V		
harge voltage 'float'			13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V		
torage mode			13,2 / 26,4 /52,8 V		
harge current house battery (4)	20 / 10 / 6 A	35 / 16 / 9 A	50 / 25 / 13 A	70 / 40 / 20 A	80 / 50/ 25 A
harge current starter battery		1/	A (12 V and 24 V models or	nly)	
lattery temperature sensor			Yes		
		GENERAL			
Programmable relay (5)			Yes		
Protection (2)			a – g		
/E.Bus communication port			se operation, remote monito 80065510 needed for 500 / 80		
Remote on-off		On/off/charger only		Or	/off
DIP switches	Yes <sup>(6)</sup>	Yes <sup>(6)</sup>	Yes <sup>(6)</sup>	Yes <sup>(7)</sup>	Yes (7)
nternal DC fuse	125 / 60 /30 A	150 / 80 / 40 A	200 / 100 / 50 A	200 / 125 / 60 A	no
Common Characteristics	Operat	ing temp. range: -40 to +65°C	(fan assisted cooling)	Humidity (non-condensing): n	nax 95%
		ENCLOSUR		<u>,</u> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
ommon Characteristics	Materia	l & Colour: Steel/ABS (blue RA		iory: IP 21	Steel (RAL 5012), IP22
attery-connection	16 / 10 / 10 mm <sup>2</sup>	$25 / 16 / 10 \text{ mm}^2$	$35 / 25 / 10 \text{ mm}^2$	50 / 35 / 16 mm <sup>2</sup>	M8 bolts
30V AC-connection	10/10/10/10/11		connector	507 557 10 1111	Screw
	4.4.1			10.2 სო	
Veight	4,4 kg	6,4 kg	8,2 kg	10,2 kg	15,5 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	311 x 182 x 100 mm	360 x 240 x 100 mm	406 x 250 x 100 mm	470 x 265 x 120 mm	506 x 236 x 147 mm
		STANDARD			
afety			0335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, E		
mission Immunity	EN 5501	4-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61000		51000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 6	1000-6-3
utomotive Directive			ECE R10-5		
1) Can be adjusted to 60Hz and to 240V 2) Protection: a. Output short circuit b. Overload c. Battery voltage too high d. Battery voltage too low e. Temperature too high c. 200(A combined to the temperature to	AC rating: 230V/4A DC rating: 4A up to 35VDC, 1/ 6) Remote / battery charge volt	an be set for: age or generator start/stop signal fi A up to 60VDC age / inverter frequency / search m			
f. 230VAC on inverter output g. Input voltage ripple too high	7) Battery charge voltage / sear	ch mode			

f. 230VAC on inverter output g. Input voltage ripple too high



**Digital Multi Control Panel** A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.



VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android



MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface) Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')



**BMV-712 Smart Battery** Monitor Use a smartphone or other

Bluetooth enabled device to: 1. customize settings,

- 2. monitor all important data on single screen,
- 3. view historical data,
- 4. update the software when new features become available.

# MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 230V

#### A MultiPlus, plus ESS (Energy Storage System) functionality

The MultiPlus-II is a multifunctional inverter/charger with all the features of the MultiPlus, plus an external current sensor option which extends the PowerControl and PowerAssist function to 50A resp. 100A. The MultiPlus-II is ideally suited for professional marine, yachting, vehicle and land based off-grid applications. It also has built-in anti-islanding functionality, and an increasingly long list of country approvals for ESS application. Several system configurations are possible. For more detailed information see the ESS Design and configuration manual.

. . . .

.

.

. . .

.

. . .

#### PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus-II will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus-II can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. It is compatible with both solar charger controllers and grid-tie inverters.

#### **Two AC Outputs**

.

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus-II takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus-II. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

#### Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel (not for the 8k, 10k and 15k models) and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 48/5000/70 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 420 Amps charging capacity.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 1200 Amps charging capacity.

#### On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, Octo GX, CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

#### Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.



Standard marine, mobile or off-grid application

Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise selfconsumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads



.



#### GX Touch and Cerbo GX

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo GX enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal



#### VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by email.





#### VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.

VE.Bus Smart Dongle Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control with a smart phone or other Bluetooth enabled device.

MultiPlus-II 230V	12/3000/120-32 24/3000/70-32 48/3000/35-32	24/5000/120-50 48/5000/70-50	48/8000/ 110-100	48/10000/ 140-100	48/15000/ 200-100
PowerControl & PowerAssist			Yes		
Transfer switch	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A
Maximum AC input current	32 A	50 A	100 A	100 A	100 A
	IN	VERTER			
DC Input voltage range	1	2V - 9,5–17 V 2	4V - 19–33V	48V – 38-66 V	
Output	Output	voltage: 230 VAC ±	2% Freque	ncy: 50 Hz ± 0,19	% (1)
Cont. output power at 25°C (3)	3000 VA	5000 VA	8000 VA	10000 VA	15000 VA
Cont. output power at 25°C	2400 W	4000 W	6400 W	8000 W	12000 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	2200 W	3700 W	5500 W	7000 W	10000 W
Cont. output power at 65°C	1700 W	3000 W	4000 W	6000 W	7000 W
Max apparent feed-in power	3000 VA	5000 VA	8000 VA	10000 VA	15000 VA
Peak power	5500 W	9000 W	15000 W	18000 W	27000 W
Maximum efficiency	93%/94%/95%	96%	95%	96%	95%
Zero load power	13 / 13 / 11 W	18 W	29 W	38 W	55 W
Zero load power in AES mode	9/9/7W	12 W	19 W	27 W	39 W
Zero load power in Search mode	3/3/2W	2 W	3 W	4 W	6 W
	Cł	HARGER			
AC Input Charge voltage 'absorption' Charge voltage 'float'		Input free 14,4	e range: 187-26 quency: 45 – 65 / 28,8 / 57,6 V / 27,6 / 55,2 V		
Storage mode			/ 26.4 / 52.8 V		
Max. battery charge current (4)	120/70/35 A	120 / 70 A	110 A	140 A	200 A
Battery temperature sensor			Yes		
· · ·	G	ENERAL			
Auxiliary output	Yes	32A)		Yes (50A)	
External AC current sensor (optional)		5	0A or 100A		
Programmable relay (5)			Yes		
Protection (2)			a – g		
VE.Bus communication port	For para	llel (not for 8k, 10k and			tion,
		remote monitor	ing and system int	egration	
General purpose com. port			Yes, 2x		
Remote on-off			Yes		
Operating temperature range			(fan assisted co	oling)	
Humidity (non-condensing)			max 95%		
	EN	CLOSURE			
Material & Colour		Steel,	blue RAL 5012		
Protection category			IP22		
Battery-connection	M8 I	oolts	(a. 1	Four M8 bolts	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				nd 2 minus coni	
230 V AC-connection		13 mm² (6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
Weight	19 kg	30 kg	42 kg	49 kg	80 kg
Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	546 x 275 x 147 499 x 268 x 141 499 x 268 x 141	607 x 330 x 149 565 x 320 x 149	642 x 363 x 206	677 x 363 x 206	810 x 405 x 217
	STA	NDARDS			
C- C- L		EN-IEC 60335	5-1, EN-IEC 6033	5-2-29,	
Safety			09-1, EN-IEC 621		
			14-1, EN 55014-		
Emission, Immunity			-3-2, EN-IEC 610		
•		IEC 61000-6-1, IEC	C 61000-6-2, IEC	61000-6-3	
Uninterruptible power supply		Please consult the	certificates on o	our website.	
Anti-islanding		Please consult the			
1) Can be adjusted to 60 Hz	3) Non-linear load, o				
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 25°C ambie				
a) output short circuit b) overload		lay which can be set fo			
<ul> <li>b) overload</li> <li>c) battery voltage too high</li> <li>d) battery voltage too low</li> <li>e) temperature too high</li> </ul>	start/stop function.	AC rating: 230V / 4A, D	C rating: 4A up to	35VDC and TA up	to 60VDC
f) 230 VAC on inverter output g) input voltage ripple too high					



Connection Area MultiPlus-II 3k



#### Current sensor 100A:50mA To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize selfconsumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50A resp. 100A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



# **Digital Multi Control Panel** A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

# MULTIPLUS-II INVERTER/CHARGER 2 X 120V

. . .

. .

#### 120/240V input and output, or 120V input and output (always 120V output when in inverter mode)

.

The AC input can be supplied from a split phase 120/240V source, or single phase 120V source.

.

.

.

.

. .

When an AC source is available, the MultiPlus will feed through the AC to its output. The output will therefore mirror the AC input.

.

. .

.

. . . .

.

.

.

.

.

The inverter/charger connects to the neutral and the preferred input line (L1). Power needed to charge the batteries will therefore be drawn from L1.

The MultiPlus switches to inverter operation when no AC source is available. The inverter output is 120V single phase. In invert mode, the MultiPlus connects both output lines (L1 and L2) together to provide 120VAC to loads on either line. Any 240V loads will therefore be supplied only when the MultiPlus is supplied by a split phase AC source. This prevents heavy loads such as water heaters or 240V air conditioners from discharging the battery.

#### PowerControl and PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of the grid or a generator

A maximum grid or generator current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for battery charging, thus preventing the generator or grid from being overloaded (PowerControl function).

PowerAssist takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus-II will compensate insufficient generator, shore or grid power with power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery (available on L1 input only).

#### **Two AC Outputs**

.

. . .

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected 120V loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. The transfer time of the L1 output is less than 18 milliseconds so that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption. The transfer time of the L2 output is longer: approximately 40 milliseconds.

The second (auxiliary) output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery can be connected to this output.

#### Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel and three phase operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output.

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. In multi-phase setups, L2 is disabled on all units.

#### On-site system configuring, monitoring and control

Settings can be changed in a matter of minutes with VEConfigure software (computer or laptop and MK3-USB interface needed).

Several monitoring and control options are available: Cerbo GX, Color Control GX, Venus GX, , CANvu GX, laptop, computer, Bluetooth (with the optional VE.Bus Smart dongle), Battery Monitor, Digital Multi Control Panel.

#### Remote configuring and monitoring

Install a Cerbo GX or other GX product to connect to the internet.

Operational data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge. When connected to the internet, systems can be accessed remotely, and settings can be changed.

120 VAC

120 VAC



OVAC PE Battery



Power flow: inverter mode

#### Power flow, 120VAC-input

Power flow, split phase input



.

.

.

.





#### Cerbo GX with GX Touch 50

Provides intuitive system control and monitoring Besides system monitoring and control the Cerbo enables access to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal



#### VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



VRM app Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



**VE.Bus Smart Dongle** Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control with a smart phone or other Bluetooth enabled device.

MultiPlus-II 2x120V	12/3000/120-50	24/3000/70-50
PowerControl & PowerAssist		
Transfer switch		L1 input) ) A
Maximum AC input current		ach leg)
Maximum Ac input current	INVERTER	active g/
DC Input voltage range	9,5 – 17 V	19-33V
		e: 120 VAC ± 2%
Output when in inverter mode		$Hz \pm 0.1\%$ (1)
Cont. output power at 25°C (3)	300	0 VA
Cont. output power at 25°C	240	00 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	220	00 W
Cont. output power at 65°C	170	00 W
Maximum apparent feed-in power		0 VA
Peak power		00 W
Maximum efficiency	93%	94%
Zero load power	15W	11W
Zero load power in AES mode	10W	8W
Zero load power in Search mode	4W CHARGER	4W
		80 VAC 45 – 65 Hz
AC Input		40 VAC 45 – 65 Hz
Charge voltage 'absorption'	14.4 V	28.8 V
Charge voltage 'float'	13,8 V	27,6 V
Storage mode	13,2 V	26,4 V
Maximum battery charge current (4)	120 A	70 A
Battery temperature sensor	Y	es
	GENERAL	
Auxiliary output (5)		g) See note 8
External AC current sensor (optional)		0 A
Programmable relay (6)		es
Protection (2)		- g
VE.Bus communication port		ee phase operation, nd system integration
General purpose com. Port (7)		5, 2x
Remote on-off		es
Operating temperature range	-40 to +65°C (-40 -150°	F) Fan assisted cooling
Humidity (non-condensing)		95%
	ENCLOSURE	
Material & Colour		e RAL 5012
Protection category		22
Battery-connection 120/240 V AC-connection	2x2 M8 bolts	2  M8 bolts
Weight		21 mm <sup>2</sup> (4 AWG) (48 lb)
	578 x 275 x 148 mm	578 x 275 x 148 mm
Dimensions (hxwxd)	(23 x 11 x 6 inch)	(23 x 11 x 6 inch)
	STANDARDS	· · ·
Safety	EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IE	EC 60335-2-29, UL 458
		, EN 55014-2
Emission, Immunity		, EN-IEC 61000-3-3
1) Can be adjusted to 50 Hz	IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:	000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3
2) Protection key:	4) Up to 75 ° F / 25 ° C ambient	
a) output short circuit	5) Switches off when no external	
b) overload c) battery voltage too high	<ol> <li>Programmable relay that can a DC under voltage or genset st</li> </ol>	
d) battery voltage too low	AC rating: 120 V/4 A	
e) temperature too high	DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1	
<ul> <li>f) 120 VAC on inverter output</li> <li>g) input voltage ripple too high</li> </ul>	<ul><li>7) A. o. to communicate with a Li</li><li>8) The auxiliary output of an early</li></ul>	
	product was rated at 35A instead	

(7) A. 0. to communicate with a Lithiumion Dattery own 8) The auxiliary output of an early production batch of this product was rated at 35A instead of 50A. This batch has serial numbers starting with HQ2107. Later batches, with 50A aux. output have serial numbers starting with HQ2114 or higher.



**Connection Area** 



Current sensor 100A:50mA To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize selfconsumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50A resp. 100A. 18

**Digital Multi Control Panel** A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

# MULTIPLUS-II GX INVERTER/CHARGER

#### A MultiPlus-II with LCD and GX functionality

The MultiPlus-II GX integrates a MultiPlus-II inverter/charger and a GX device with a 2 x 16 character display.

. . . . . . . . .

.

#### Display and Wi-Fi The display reads battery, inverter and solar charge controller parameters. The same parameters can be accessed with a smartphone or other Wi-Fi enabled device. GX device

.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

.

.

The integrated GX device includes:

- A BMS-Can interface. This can be used to connect to a compatible CAN-bus managed battery. Note that this not a VE.Can compatible port.
- A USB port.
- A Ethernet port.
- A VE.Direct port.

#### **Applications**

The MultiPlus-II GX is intended for applications where additional interfacing with other products and/or remote monitoring is required, such as on-grid or off-grid energy storage systems and certain mobile applications.

#### Parallel and three phase operation

Only one GX unit is needed in case of Parallel and three phase operation.





Loads that should shut down when AC input power is not available can be connected to a second output (not shown). These loads will be taken into account by the PowerControl and PowerAssist function in order to limit AC input current to a safe value when AC power is available.



Grid parallel topology with MPPT solar charge controller The MultiPlus-II will use data from the external AC current sensor (must be ordered separately) or power meter to optimise self-consumption and, if required, to prevent grid feed. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will continue to supply the critical loads



.

.

. . .

. . .

**Standard mobile or off-grid application with external current sensor** Maximum current sensing range: 50 A resp 100 A



#### Grid in-line topology with PV inverter

#### PV power is directly converted to AC.

The MultiPlus-II will use excess PV power to charge the batteries or to feed power back into the grid, and will discharge the battery or use power from the grid to supplement a shortage of PV power. In case of a power outage, the MultiPlus-II will disconnect the grid and continue to supply the loads.





MultiPlus-II GX

#### VRM Portal

Our free remote monitoring website (VRM) will display all your system data in a comprehensive graphical format. System settings can be changed remotely via the portal. Alarms can be received by e-mail.



#### VRM app for Wi-Fi

Monitor and manage your Victron Energy system from your smart phone and tablet. Available for both iOS and Android.



#### GX GSM

A cellular modem; providing a mobile internet for the system and connection to Victron Remote Management (VRM). Optional: outdoor GSM antenna and GPS antenna. For more detail please enter *GX GSM* in the search box on our website



Connection Area



48/5000/70



g) input voltage ripple too high

Current sensor 100 A:50 mA To implement PowerControl and PowerAssist and to optimize self-consumption with external current sensing. Maximum current: 50 A resp. 100 A. Length of connection cable: 1 m.



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low-cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.

# MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 800VA - 5KVA 230V



MultiPlus 24/3000/70



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80

#### **Two AC Outputs**

The main output has no break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

.

.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3 kVA and more).

#### Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to 6 Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/5000/120 units, for example, will provide 25 kW / 30 kVA output power with 720 Amps charging capacity.

#### Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units of the same model can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 6 sets of three units can be parallel connected for a 75 kW / 90 kVA inverter and more than 2000 Amps charging capacity.

#### PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 10 A per 5 kVA Multi at 230 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

#### PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The MultiPlus can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

#### System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

#### On-site Monitoring and control

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

#### **Remote Monitoring and control** Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

#### **Remote configuring**

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



Color Control GX, showing a PV application





MultiPlus 24	Volt Volt Volt	C 12/800/35 C 24/ 800/16	C 12/1200/50 C 24/1200/25	C 12/1600/70 C 24/1600/40	C 12/2000/80 C 24/2000/50	12/3000/120 24/3000/70 48/3000/35	24/5000/120 48/5000/70
PowerControl		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PowerAssist		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Transfer switch (A)		16	16	16	30	16 or 50	100
Input voltage range (V DC)				NVERTER 9.5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V 38 – 66 V		
Output			Outpu	ut voltage: 230 VAC $\pm$ 2		Hz + 0.1% <sup>(1)</sup>	
Cont. output power at 25°C	(VA) <sup>(3)</sup>	800	1200	1600	2000	3000	5000
Cont. output power at 25°C		700	1000	1300	1600	2400	4000
Cont. output power at 40°C		650	900	1200	1400	2200	3700
Cont. output power at 65°C		400	600	800	1000	1700	3000
Peak power (W)		1600	2400	3000	4000	6000	10.000
Maximum efficiency (%)		92 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94	93 / 94 / 95	94 / 95
Zero load power (W)		8/10	8/10	8/10	9/11	20 / 20 / 25	30/35
Zero load power in AES mo	de (W)	5/8	5/8	5/8	7/9	15 / 15 / 20	25 / 30
Zero load power in Search	mode (W)	2/3	2/3	2/3	3/4	8/10/12	10/15
· · ·			(	CHARGER			
AC Input			Input voltage ra	nge: 187-265 VAC	Input frequency: 45 – 65 ł	Hz Power factor: 1	
Charge voltage 'absorption	' (V DC)			14,4	4 / 28,8 / 57,6		
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC	)			13,	8 / 27,6 / 55,2		
Storage mode (V DC)				13,2	2 / 26,4 / 52,8		
Charge current house batte	ery (A) (4)	35 / 16	50 / 25	70 / 40	80 / 50	120 / 70 / 35	120 / 70
Charge current starter batte	ery (A)			4 (12 V an	d 24 V models only)		
Battery temperature sensor					yes		
Auxiliary output (5)		n.a.	n. a.	GENERAL n. a.	n.a.	Yes (16A)	Yes (50A)
Programmable relay <sup>(6)</sup>		11. d.	11. a.	11. d.	Yes	Tes (TOA)	163 (JUA)
Protection <sup>(2)</sup>					a-g		
VE.Bus communication por			For parallel ar	nd three phase operation	on, remote monitoring and	system integration	
General purpose com. port		n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n. a.	Yes	Yes
Remote on-off		11. 0.	n.u.		Yes	105	165
Common Characteristics			Operating temp rand	ne <sup>.</sup> -40 to +65°C (fan as	sisted cooling) Humidity (	non-condensing)· max 9	5%
common endracteristics				NCLOSURE	sisted cooling) manually (	non conactionity), max y	5,0
Common Characteristics			Material & Co	olour: aluminium (blue	RAL 5012) Protec	tion category: IP 21	
Battery-connection			battery cables of 1.5 m	eter	M8 bolts	Four M8 bolts (2 plus a	nd 2 minus connections)
230 V AC-connection			G-ST18i connector		Spring-clamp	Screw terminals 13 mm <sup>2</sup> (6 AWG)	M6 bolts
Weight (kg)		10	10	10	12	18	30
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm)			375 x 214 x 110		520 x 255 x 125	362 x 258 x 218	444 x 328 x 240
Cofety			ST	ANDARDS			
Safety Emission, Immunity					-IEC 60335-2-29, IEC 62109 EC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6		00 6 3
Road vehicles		E	N 55014-1, EIN 55014-2,		V models: ECE R10-4	-1, IEC 01000-0-2, IEC 010	JUU-0-3
Anti-islanding					e our website		
1) Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 12	) / models available	on request	3) Non-linear load, cres		e our website		
<ul> <li>a) output short circuit</li> <li>b) overload</li> <li>c) battery voltage too high</li> <li>d) battery voltage too logh</li> <li>d) battery voltage too logh</li> <li>e) temperature too high</li> <li>f) 230 VAC on inverter output</li> <li>g) input voltage ripple too high</li> </ul>		on equest	<ul> <li>4) Up to 25°C ambient</li> <li>5) Switches off when n</li> <li>6) Programmable relay</li> <li>DC under voltage or</li> <li>AC rating: 230 V/4A</li> <li>DC rating: 4 A up to</li> </ul>	o external AC source availa that can a.o. be set for ger genset start/stop function 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC e with a Lithium Ion battery	ieral alarm,		



Digital Multi Control Panel A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



VE.Bus Smart Dongle Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device.





Color Control GX and other GX devices

Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the VRM Portal.



MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface) Connects to a USB port <u>(see 'A guide to</u> <u>VEConfigure'</u>)



#### VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the <u>NMEA2000 & MFD</u> integration guide



#### BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

# MULTIPLUS INVERTER/CHARGER 2KVA AND 3KVA 120V

. . .



**MultiPlus** 24/3000/70



MultiPlus Compact 12/2000/80

#### Multifunctional, with intelligent power management

. . .

. .

.

The MultiPlus is a powerful true sine wave inverter, a sophisticated battery charger that features adaptive charge technology, and a high-speed AC transfer switch in a single compact enclosure. Next to these primary functions, the MultiPlus has several advanced features, as outlined below.

. . . . .

. . .

#### **Two AC Outputs**

.

The main output has no-break functionality. The MultiPlus takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore-/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on the input of the MultiPlus. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output (second output available on models rated at 3kVA and more).

#### Virtually unlimited power thanks to parallel operation

Up to six Multis can operate in parallel to achieve higher power output. Six 24/3000/70 units, for example, provide 15kW / 18kVA output power with 420 Amps of charging capacity.

#### Three phase capability

In addition to parallel connection, three units can be configured for three-phase output. But that's not all: with three strings of six parallel units a 45 kW / 54 kVA three phase inverter and 1260 A charger can be built.

#### Split phase options

Two units can be stacked to provide 120-0-120 V, and additional units can be paralleled up to a total of 6 units per phase, to supply up to 30 kW / 36 kVA of split phase power. Alternatively, a split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240 V / 60 Hz.

#### PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The MultiPlus is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (nearly 20 A per 3 kVA MultiPlus at 120 VAC). With the Multi Control Panel a maximum generator or shore current can be set. The MultiPlus will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is extra for charging, thus preventing the generator or shore supply from being overloaded.

#### PowerAssist - Boosting the capacity of shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension. It allows the MultiPlus to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the MultiPlus will make sure that insufficient shore or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Four stage adaptive charger and dual bank battery charging

The main output provides a powerful charge to the battery system by means of advanced 'adaptive charge' software. The software fine-tunes the three stage automatic process to suit the condition of the battery, and adds a fourth stage for long periods of float charging. The adaptive charge process is described in more detail on the Phoenix Charger datasheet and on our website, under Technical Information. In addition to this, the MultiPlus will charge a second battery using an independent trickle charge output intended for a main engine or generator starter battery.

#### System configuring has never been easier

After installation, the MultiPlus is ready to go.

If settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure. Even parallel and 3-phase operation can be programmed with DIP switches: no computer needed! Alternatively, VE.Net can be used instead of the DIP switches.

And sophisticated software (VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator) is available to configure several new, advanced, features.

Five parallel units: output power 12,5 kW

#### PowerAssist with 2x MultiPlus in parallel





	12 Volt	12/2000/80	12/3000/120
MultiPlus	24 Volt	24/2000/50	24/3000/70
PowerControl		Ye	
PowerAssist		Ye	
Transfer switch (A)		50	
Parallel and 3-phase	e operation	Ye	
r aralier and 5-phase	eoperation	INVERTER	
Input voltage range	e (V DC)	9,5 – 17 V	19 – 33 V
Output		Output voltage: 120 VAC ± 2%	Frequency: 60 Hz $\pm$ 0,1% <sup>(1)</sup>
Cont. output power	r at 25°C / 77°F (VA) (3)	2000	3000
Cont. output power		1600	2400
	r at 40°C / 104°F (W)	1450	2200
	r at 65°C / 150°F (W)	1100	1700
Peak power (W)		4000	6000
Maximum efficience	y (%)	92 / 94	93 / 94
Zero load power (W	V)	9/11	20 / 20
Zero load power in		7/8	15/15
Zero load power in		3/4	8 / 10
		CHARGER	
AC Input		Input voltage range: 95-140 VAC Input	frequency: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor: 1
Charge voltage 'abs	sorption' (V DC)	14,4 /	
Charge voltage 'floa		13,8 /	27,6
Storage mode (V D		13,2 /	26.4
Charge current hou		80 / 50	120 / 70
Charge current star		4	
2			
Battery temperature	e sensor	ye	S
Battery temperature	re sensor	general ye	S
Battery temperature Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup>	e sensor		s Yes (32A)
<i>,</i> ,		GENERAL	
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup>		GENERAL n. a.	Yes (32A) Yes (3x)
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela	у <sup>(6)</sup>	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x)	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup>	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a -	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x)
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup>	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a.	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communical General purpose co Remote on-off	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup>	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communical General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs.	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs.
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communical General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm <sup>2</sup> ) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> )
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection U20 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxor Safety	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics on d in mm and inches)	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Common Character Battery-connectio Weight Dimensions (hxwxco Safety Emission and Immu	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics n d in mm and inches) unity	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Veight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics n d in mm and inches) unity	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key:	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics on d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ;	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communical General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxor Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics on d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ;	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm <sup>2</sup> ) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci b) overload	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics a d in mm and inches) anity to 50 HZ; ircuit	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Yes Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 6100-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 6100-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci b) overload c) battery voltage	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics a d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ; ircuit e too high	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a- For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Yes Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm,	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci b) overload c) battery voltage d) battery voltage	y <sup>(e)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics a d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ; ircuit e too high e too low	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection Veight Dimensions (hxwxx) Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci b) overload c) battery voltage d) battery voltage e) temperature to	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port om. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics a d in mm and inches) d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ; ircuit e too high e too low so high	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function AC rating: 120 V/4 A	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29
Auxiliary output <sup>(5)</sup> Programmable rela Protection <sup>(2)</sup> VE.Bus communicat General purpose co Remote on-off Common Character Battery-connection 120 V AC-connection 120 V AC-connection Weight Dimensions (hxwxx Safety Emission and Immu 1) Can be adjusted 2) Protection key: a) output short ci b) overload c) battery voltage d) battery voltage	y <sup>(6)</sup> tion port m. port <sup>(7)</sup> ristics ristics a d in mm and inches) d in mm and inches) unity to 50 HZ; ircuit e too high e too low poo high erter output	GENERAL n. a. Yes (1x) a - For parallel and three phase operation, rer n. a. Ye Operating temp. range: -40 - +65°C / -40 to 150°F (fan ass ENCLOSURE Material & Colour: aluminium (blue RAL M8 bolts Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13 mm²) 13 kg 25 lbs. 520x255x125 mm 20.5x10.0x5.0 inch STANDARDS UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29 EN-IEC 61000-3-2/3-3/, EN-IEC 61000-6-1/6-2/6-3 3) Non-linear load, crest factor 3:1 4) Up to 75°F ambient 5) Switches off when no external AC source available 6) Programmable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm, DC under voltage or genset start/stop function	Yes (32A) Yes (3x) g mote monitoring and system integration Yes (2x) s isted cooling) Humidity (non-condensing): max 95% 5012) Protection category: IP 21 M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections) Screw-terminal 6 AWG (13mm <sup>2</sup> ) 19kg 40 lbs. 362x258x218 mm 14.3x10.2x8.6 inch UL 1741, UL 458, EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29

- AC rating: 120 V/4 A DC rating: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC

  - 7) A.o. to communicate with a Lithium Ion battery BMS
- Computer controlled operation and monitoring Several interfaces are available:



Color Control GX and other GX devices Provides monitor and control. Locally, and also remotely on the VRM Portal.



#### **BMV-712 Smart Battery** Monitor

- Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to: - customize settings,
- monitor all important data on \_ single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.



**Digital Multi Control** 

18

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set

PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



#### VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

MK3-USB VE.Bus to USB interface

Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')

Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the NMEA2000 & MFD integration guide

# QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3KVA - 15KVA 230V

. .

.

. . .

.



Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100



Quattro 48/15000/200-100/100

#### Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

.

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

.

. . .

.

.

.

#### **Two AC Outputs**

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

#### Split phase option

A split phase AC source can be obtained by connecting our autotransformer (see data sheet on www.victronenergy.com) to a 'European' inverter programmed to supply 240V / 60Hz.

#### Three phase capability

Three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three 15kVA units can be parallel connected to provide 144kW / 180kVA inverter power and 2400A charging capacity.

#### PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

The Quattro is a very powerful battery charger. It will therefore draw a lot of current from the generator or shore side supply (16A per 5kVA Quattro at 230VAC). A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

#### PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

#### System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

#### **On-site Monitoring and control**

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

#### **Remote Monitoring and control** Color Control GX or other GX devices.

Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

#### Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed and settings can be changed remotely.



Color Control GX, showing a PV application





Quattro	12/3000/120-50/50 24/3000/70-50/50	12/5000/220-100/100 24/5000/120-100/100 48/5000/70-100/100	24/8000/200-100/100 48/8000/110-100/100	48/10000/140-100/100	48/15000/200-100/100
PowerControl / PowerAssist		40/3000/70-100/100	Yes		
Integrated Transfer switch			Yes		
AC inputs (2x)		Input voltage range: 187		: 45 – 65 Hz Power factor:	1
Maximum feed through current (A)	2x 50	2x100	2x100	2x100	2x100
		INVERTER			
Input voltage range (V DC)		9	,5 – 17V 19 – 33V 38 -	- 66V	
Output (1)		Output voltage	e: 230 VAC ± 2% Freque	ency: 50 Hz ± 0,1%	
Cont. output power at 25°C (VA) (3)	3000	5000	8000	10000	15000
Cont. output power at 25°C (W)	2400	4000	6400	8000	12000
Cont. output power at 40°C (W)	2200	3700	5500	6500	10000
Cont. output power at 65°C (W)	1700	3000	3600	4500	7000
Peak power (W)	6000	10000	16000	20000	25000
Maximum efficiency (%)	93 / 94	94 / 94 / 95	94 / 96	96	96
Zero load power (W)	20 / 20	30 / 30 / 35	60 / 60	60	110
Zero load power in AES mode (W)	15 / 15	20 / 25 / 30	40 / 40	40	75
Zero load power in Search mode (W)	8 / 10	10/10/15	15 / 15	15	20
		CHARGER			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	14,4 / 28,8	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6	28,8 / 57,6	57,6	57,6
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	13,8 / 27,6	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2	27,6 / 55,2	55,2	55,2
Storage mode (V DC)	13,2 / 26,4	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8	26,4 / 52,8	52,8	52,8
Charge current house battery (A) (4)	120/70	220 / 120 / 70	200/110	140	200
Charge current starter battery (A)			4 (12V and 24V models on	lly)	
Battery temperature sensor			Yes		
		GENERAL			
Auxiliary output (A) (5)	25	50	50	50	50
Programmable relay (6)	3x	3x	3x	3x	3x
Protection (2)			a-g		
VE.Bus communication port		For parallel and three pha	se operation, remote moni	toring and system integration	on
General purpose com. port	2x	2x	2x	2x	2x
Remote on-off			Yes		
Common Characteristics		Operating temp.: -4	0 to +65°C Humidity (non-	-condensing): max. 95%	
Maximum altitude			3500 m		
		ENCLOSURI			
Common Characteristics			minium (blue RAL 5012) F	5,	
Battery-connection		Four M8	bolts (2 plus and 2 minus c	onnections)	
230 V AC-connection	Screw terminals 13 mm <sup>2</sup> (6 AWG)	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
Weight (kg)	19	34 / 30 / 30	45 / 41	51	72
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm)	362 x 258 x 218	470 x 350 x 280 444 x 328 x 240	470 x 350 x 280	470 x 350 x 280	572 x 488 x 344
		444 x 328 x 240			
		STANDARD	S		
Safety			50335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29		
Emission, Immunity	EN 5501	4-1, EN 55014-2, EN-IEC 61		IEC 61000-6-1, IEC 61000-6-	2, IEC 61000-6-3
Road vehicles			12V and 24V models: ECE	R10-4	
Anti-islanding			See our website		
<ol> <li>Can be adjusted to 60 HZ. 120 V models as 2) Protection key:         <ul> <li>a) output short circuit</li> <li>b) overload</li> <li>c) battery voltage too high</li> <li>d) battery voltage too low</li> <li>e) temperature too high</li> <li>f) 230 VAC on inverter output</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	ailable on request	6) Programmable rela DC under voltage o AC rating: 230 V / 4	t no external AC source available iy that can a.o. be set for genera r genset start/stop function		

- c) battery voltage too highd) battery voltage too low
- e) temperature too high f) 230 VAC on inverter output
- g) input voltage ripple too high



#### **Digital Multi Control Panel**

A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other

Bluetooth enabled device.



Computer controlled operation and monitoring

devices Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the VRM Portal.



Several interfaces are available:

#### MK3-USB (VE.Bus to USB interface) Connects to a USB port (see 'A guide to VEConfigure')

#### VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface

Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the NMEA2000 & MFD integration guide



#### BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings, \_ monitor all important data
- on single screen, view historical data, and to \_
- update the software when new features become available.



# QUATTRO INVERTER/CHARGER 3KVA - 10KVA 120V

#### Two AC inputs with integrated transfer switch

The Quattro can be connected to two independent AC sources, for example the public grid and a generator, or two generators. The Quattro will automatically connect to the active source.

.

.

.

#### **Two AC Outputs**

The main output has no-break functionality. The Quattro takes over the supply to the connected loads in the event of a grid failure or when shore/generator power is disconnected. This happens so fast (less than 20 milliseconds) that computers and other electronic equipment will continue to operate without disruption.

The second output is live only when AC is available on one of the inputs of the Quattro. Loads that should not discharge the battery, like a water heater for example, can be connected to this output.

#### Split phase and three phase capability

Two units can be configured for split phase, and three units can be configured for three phase output. But that's not all: up to 4 sets of three units can be parallel connected to provide 96W / 120kVA inverter power and more than 1600A charging capacity. For more detail please enter *parallel* in the search box on our website.

#### PowerControl - Dealing with limited generator, shore side or grid power

A current limit can be set on each AC input. The Quattro will then take account of other AC loads and use whatever is spare for charging, thus preventing the generator or mains supply from being overloaded.

#### PowerAssist – Boosting shore or generator power

This feature takes the principle of PowerControl to a further dimension allowing the Quattro to supplement the capacity of the alternative source. Where peak power is so often required only for a limited period, the Quattro will make sure that insufficient mains or generator power is immediately compensated for by power from the battery. When the load reduces, the spare power is used to recharge the battery.

#### Solar energy: AC power available even during a grid failure

The Quattro can be used in off grid as well as grid connected PV and other alternative energy systems. Loss of mains detection software is available.

#### System configuring

- In case of a stand-alone application, if settings have to be changed, this can be done in a matter of minutes with a DIP switch setting procedure.
- Parallel and three phase applications can be configured with VE.Bus Quick Configure and VE.Bus System Configurator software.
- Off grid, grid interactive and self-consumption applications, involving grid-tie inverters and/or MPPT Solar Chargers can be configured with Assistants (dedicated software for specific applications).

#### **On-site Monitoring and control**

Several options are available: Battery Monitor, Multi Control Panel, Color Control GX or other GX devices, smartphone or tablet (Bluetooth Smart), laptop or computer (USB or RS232).

#### Remote Monitoring and control

Color Control GX or other GX devices. Data can be stored and displayed on our VRM (Victron Remote Management) website, free of charge.

#### Remote configuring

When connected to the Ethernet, systems with a Color Control GX or other GX device can be accessed, and settings can be changed remotely.



Color Control GX, showing a PV application





Quattro 48/5000/70-100/100



Quattro	48/3000/35-50/50 120V	12/5000/220-100/100 120V 24/5000/120-100/100 120V 48/5000/70-100/100 120V	48/10000/140-100/100 120V
PowerControl / PowerAssist		Yes	
Integrated Transfer switch		Yes	
AC inputs (2x)	Input voltage ra	ange: 90-140 VAC Input frequency: 45 – 65 Hz F	Power factor: 1
Maximum feed through current	2x 50 A	2x 100 A	2x 100 A
	IN	VERTER	
Input voltage range		9,5 – 17 V 19 – 33V 38 – 66 V	
Output (1)	Outp	ut voltage: 120 VAC $\pm$ 2% Frequency: 60 Hz $\pm$ 0	0,1%
Cont. output power at 25°C (3)	3000 VA	5000 VA	10000 VA
Cont. output power at 25°C	2400 W	4000 W	8000 W
Cont. output power at 40°C	2200 W	3700 W	6500 W
Cont. output power at 65°C	1700 W	3000 W	4500 W
Peak power	6000 W	10000 W	20000 W
Maximum efficiency	94 %	94 / 94 / 95 %	96 %
Zero load power	25 W	30 / 30 / 35 W	60 W
Zero load power in AES mode	20 W	20 / 25 / 30 W	40 W
Zero load power in Search mode	12 W	10 / 10 / 15 W	15 W
	CH	IARGER	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	57,6 V	14,4 / 28,8 / 57,6 V	57,6 V
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	55,2 V	13,8 / 27,6 / 55,2 V	55,2 V
Storage mode (V DC)	52,8 V	13,2 / 26,4 / 52,8 V	52,8 V
Charge current house battery (A) (4)	35 A	200 / 120 / 70 A	140 A
Charge current starter battery (A)		4 A (12V and 24V models only)	
Battery temperature sensor		Yes	
	Gl	ENERAL	
Auxiliary output (5)	32 A	50 A	50 A
Programmable relay (6)		3x	
Protection (2)		a-g	
VE.Bus communication port	For parallel, split phase	and three phase operation, remote monitoring a	nd system integration
General purpose com. port		2x	, ,
Remote on-off		Yes	
Common Characteristics	Operating ter	np.: -40 to +65°C Humidity (non-condensin	g): max. 95%
		CLOSURE	5.
Common Characteristics	Material & C	olour: aluminium (blue RAL 5012) Protection cat	egory: IP 21
Battery-connection		Four M8 bolts (2 plus and 2 minus connections)	
120 V AC-connection	Screw terminals 13 mm <sup>2</sup>	Bolts M6	Bolts M6
	(6 AWG)		
Weight (kg)	42 lb 19 kg	75 / 66 / 66 lb 34 / 30 / 30 kg	128 lb 58 kg
	14.3 x 10.2 x 8.6 inch	18,5 x 14,0 x 11,2 inch 470 x 350 x 280 mm	22.6 x 19,2 x 13,6 inch
Dimensions (hxwxd)	362 x 258 x 218 mm	17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm	572 x 488 x 344 mm
		17,5 x 13,0 x 9,6 inch 444 x 328 x 240 mm	
		NDARDS	1
Safety		EN-IEC 60335-1, EN-IEC 60335-2-29, EN-IEC 62109	
Emission, Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 55014-2, EN	N-IEC 61000-3-2, EN-IEC 61000-3-3, IEC 61000-6-1,	IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-3
Road vehicles		12V and 24V models: ECE R10-5	
Anti-islanding		See our website	
<ol> <li>Can be adjusted to 60 HZ; 120 V 60 Hz on request</li> <li>Protection key:</li> </ol>	3) Non-linea 4) Up to 25°	r load, crest factor 3:1	
a) output short circuit		off when no external AC source available	
b) overload		nable relay that can a.o. be set for general alarm,	
c) battery voltage too high		voltage or genset start/stop function	
d) battery voltage too low		230 V / 4 A	
e) temperature too high f) 120 VAC on inverter output	DC rating:	4 A up to 35 VDC, 1 A up to 60 VDC	
g) input voltage ripple too high			
	Several interfaces are availa		
Digital Multi Control Danal	Colo	r Control GX and other GX	5.95

#### **Digital Multi Control Panel** A convenient and low cost solution for remote monitoring, with a rotary knob to set PowerControl and PowerAssist levels.



**VE.Bus Smart Dongle** Measures battery voltage and temperature and allows monitoring and control of Multis and Quattros with a smartphone or other



Bluetooth enabled device.



devices Monitoring and control. Locally, and also remotely on the VRM Portal.



VE.Bus to NMEA 2000 interface Connects the device to a NMEA2000 marine electronics network. See the <u>NMEA2000 & MFD</u> integration guide



#### **BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor** Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to update the software when new features become available.

# BLUE SMART IP22 CHARGER



. . . . . .

.

12/30 (3)



Graph screen



One of the history screens

#### **Bluetooth Smart**

.

.

The wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

. . . .

. . .

.

#### **High efficiency**

With up to 94 % efficiency, these chargers generate up to four times less heat when compared to the industry standard.

And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to 0,5 Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

#### Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: test - bulk - absorption - recondition - float - storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The adaptive feature will automatically optimize the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

#### Fully programmable charge algorithm

Absorption, Float and Storage voltages as well as the Recondition setting and the temperature compensation value can be programmed with the Bluetooth app.

After enabling the Expert mode, the app allows changing practically all parameters and time limits used by the charge algorithm.

#### Storage Mode: less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

.

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge for 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulfation, which are major causes of early battery failure.

#### Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk – absorption – float algorithm.

#### Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

#### **NIGHT and LOW setting**

When in NIGHT or LOW mode, the output current is reduced to max. 50 % of the nominal output and the charger will be totally noiseless. The NIGHT mode automatically ends after 8 hours. The LOW mode can be ended manually.

#### Protected against overheating

Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 50 °C, but the Blue Smart Charger will not fail.

#### **Eleven LEDs for status indication**

 $\label{eq:charge algorithm: TEST / BULK / ABSORPTION / RECONDITION / FLOAT / STORAGE / READY. MODE button to set: NORMAL (14,4 V) / HIGH (14,7 V) / RECONDITION / LI-ION.$ 

#### Forty cycle history log

The history screen contains historical usage data over the charger's lifetime and detailed statistics for the last 40 charge cycles.

#### **VE.Smart Networking**

The VE.Smart Network is a wireless device to device (D2D) communication network between Victron products, using Bluetooth Smart.

#### Optional battery voltage and temperature compensation, and current sensing

The VE.Smart Network opens the possibility to optimize the charge process: a Smart Battery Sense, Smart Battery Monitor or a SmartShunt can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more battery chargers. A Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt will also communicate battery current.

#### Synchronized parallel charging

Synchronize up to ten battery chargers in a VE.Smart network to make them charge a battery as if they were one large charger. The chargers will synchronize the charge algorithm between them. They will simultaneously switch from one charge state to another, for example from bulk to absorption.

- Synchronized parallel charging has several interesting advantages: - Redundancy: if one charger stops for whatever reason, the other chargers will continue to operate.
  - Flexibility: simply add a charger to the network if more current is needed.
  - Cost: several low power chargers will in general cost less than one high power charger.
  - Installation: several low power chargers may be easier to fit in a confined space.

Blue Smart IP22 Charger	12 V, 1 output 15 / 20 / 30 A	12 V, 3 outputs 15 / 20 / 30 A	24 V, 1 output 8 / 12 / 16 A	24 V, 3 outputs 16 A					
Input voltage range	180 – 2	65 VAC	180 – 265 VAC						
Charge current, normal mode	15 / 20	) / 30 A	8/12/16 A						
Charge current, NIGHT or LOW	7,5 / 10	) / 15 A	4/6/8A						
Efficiency	93	%	94 %						
No load power consumption	0.5	5 W	0.5 W						
Frequency	45 –	65 Hz	45 – 65 Hz						
Number of outputs	1	3	1	3					
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 14,4 V High	: 14,7 V Li-ion: 14,2 V	Normal: 28,8 V High:	: 29,4 V Li-ion: 28,4 V					
Charge voltage 'float'	Normal: 13,8 V High	: 13,8 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 27,6 V High:	: 27,6 V Li-ion: 27,0 V					
Charge voltage 'storage'	Normal: 13,2 V High	: 13,2 V Li-ion: 13,5 V	Normal: 26,4 V High:	: 26,4 V Li-ion: 27,0 V					
Charge algorithm	6-stage adaptive								
Can be used as power supply	Yes								
Protection	Battery reverse polarity (fuse) Output short circuit Over temperature								
Operating temp. range	-40 to +60 °C (full rated output up to 40 °C)								
Humidity (non-condensing)	Max 98 %								
ENCLOSURE									
Material & Colour	Aluminium (blue RAL 5012)								
Battery connection	Screw terminals 16 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG6								
230 VAC connection	Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug, BS 1363 plug (UK) or AS/NZS 3112 plug (AU/NZ)								
Protection category	IP22								
Weight	1,3 kg								
Dimensions (h x w x d)	235 x 108 x 65 mm								
STANDARDS									
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29								
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2								
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3								
Automotive	ECE R10-5								



Smart Battery Sense Enables temperature and voltage compensated charging.



BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor



SmartShunt

BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor or SmartShunt enables temperature and voltage

compensated charging. The battery charge current information can for example be used to switch from absorption charging to float charging at a set battery tail current.

Notes

- The VE.Smart Network feature is enabled on all IP22 chargers with serial number HQ2024xxxxx and later. 1.
- Models with different current ratings can be paralleled and synchronized. 2.

# **BLUE SMART IP67 CHARGER**

λ.

. .



. . . .

Blue Smart IP67 Charger 12/25



#### **Bluetooth Smart enabled**

. .

The Blue Smart IP67 Charger is the wireless solution to monitor voltage and current, to change settings and to update the charger when new features become available.

. . . .

. . .

.

With Bluetooth, the functionality of the IP67 charger is enhanced and is similar to that of our IP22 and IP65 chargers.

. . .

#### Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

. . .

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Blue Smart IP67 Charger. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

#### The highest efficiency ever!

Setting a new industry standard: with 92% efficiency or better, these chargers waste three to four times less heat. And once the battery is fully charged, power consumption reduces to less than a Watt, some five to ten times better than the industry standard.

#### Adaptive 5-stage charge algorithm: bulk - absorption - recondition - float - storage

The Blue Smart Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charging process relative to the way the battery is being used.

#### Storage Mode: Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

#### Also charges Li-ion batteries

Li-ion batteries are charged with a simple bulk – absorption – float algorithm.

#### Fully discharged battery recovery function

Will initiate charging even if the battery has been discharged to zero volts. Will reconnect to a fully discharged Li-ion battery with internal disconnect function.

# Can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room. Output current will reduce as temperature increases up to 60°C, but the charger will not fail.

#### Two LEDs for status indication

Protected against overheating

Yellow LED: bulk charge (blinking fast), absorption (blinking slow), float (solid), storage (off) Green LED: power on

Blue Smart IP67 Charger	12/7	12/13	12/17	12/25	24/5	24/8	24/12		
Input voltage range and frequency	180-265 VAC 45-65 Hz								
Efficiency	93%	93%	95%	95%	94%	96%	96%		
No load power consumption	0.5W								
Charge voltage 'absorption'	Normal: 14,4V High: 14,7V Li-ion: 14,2V Normal: 28,8V High: 29,4V Li-ion: 28,4V						Li-ion: 28,4V		
Charge voltage 'float'	Normal: 13,8V High: 13,8V Li-ion: 13,5V			Normal: 27	,6V High: 27,6V	Li-ion: 27,0V			
Charge voltage 'storage'	Normal: 13,2V High: 13,2V Li-ion: 13,5V				Normal: 26	,4V High: 26,4V	Li-ion: 27,0V		
Charge current, normal mode	7A	13A	17A	25A	5A	8A	12A		
Charge current, LOW	2A	4A	6A	10A	2A	3A	4A		
Charge algorithm	5-stage adaptive								
Can be used as power supply	yes								
Protection	Battery reverse polarity (fuse) Output short circuit Over temperature								
Operating temp. range	-30°C to +60°C (full rated output up to 40°C) Derate 3% per °C above 40°C								
Humidity	Up to 100%								
Start interrupt option (Si)	Short circuit proof, current limit 0,5 A Output voltage: max one volt lower than main output								
ENCLOSURE									
Material & Colour	aluminium (blue RAL 5012)								
Battery-connection	Black and red cable of 1,5 meter								
230 V AC-connection	Cable of 1,5 meter with CEE 7/7 plug								
Protection category	IP67								
Weight (kg)	1,8	1,8	2,4	2,4	1,8	2,4	2,4		
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)	85 x 211 x 60	85 x 211 x 60	99 x 219 x 65	99 x 219 x 65	85 x 211 x 60	99 x 219 x 65	99 x 219 x 65		
STANDARDS									
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29								
Emission Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2								
Automotive Directive	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3								





# PHOENIX SMART IP43 CHARGER

. . .



.

. . . .

.



Phoenix Smart 12/50(1+1)





Phoenix Smart 12/50(3)



#### Bluetooth Smart built-in

. . . . .

. . . . . .

The wireless solution to set-up, monitor, control and update Phoenix Smart IP43 Chargers.

#### Phoenix Smart (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

. . .

The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

. . . . . . . .

.

. .

#### Phoenix Smart (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

Each output can supply the full rated output current. But the total of the 3 outputs combined can never exceed the current rating of the charger.

#### Automatic voltage compensation

The charger compensates for voltage drop over the DC cabling by slightly increasing output voltage when the DC current increases. Please see the manual for details.

#### Adaptive 6-stage charge algorithm: bulk- absorption - recondition - float - storage - refresh

The Phoenix Smart Charger features our well-known 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the charge process relative to the way the battery is being used.

#### The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery will be fully charged.

#### Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2).

#### Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage Mode (see fig. 1 & 2)

The Storage Mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the Storage Mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for a 12 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

#### Also charges Li-ion (LiFePO<sub>4</sub>) batteries

Charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-ion BMS to the remote on/off port. Alternatively full control of voltage and current can be achieved with Bluetooth.

#### Fully programmable charge algorithm

The charge algorithm can be programmed with help of Bluetooth or the VE.Direct interface. Three preprogrammed algorithms can be selected with the mode button (see specifications).

#### Optional external battery voltage and temperature sensing via Bluetooth

A Smart Battery Sense, SmartShunt or a BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor can be used to communicate battery voltage and temperature to one or more Phoenix Smart IP43 Chargers via <u>VE.Smart</u> Networking.

#### Remote on/off

The remote on/off consists of two terminals: Remote H and Remote L. A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected between H and L. Alternatively, terminal H can be pulled high, or terminal L can be pulled low. See the <u>manual</u> for details.

#### **VE.Direct interface**

For a wired data connection to a GX device such as the <u>Cerbo GX</u>, PC or other devices. Also enables <u>Instant Readout functionality</u> via VictronConnect remotely from VRM. Please see the <u>VictronConnect</u> app.

#### Programmable relay

Can be programmed using the VE.Direct interface or a Bluetooth enabled device to trip on an alarm or other events.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

For more information about adaptive charging please look under <u>Downloads / Technical information</u> on our website.


Phoenix Smart IP43 Charger	12 V, 2 outputs 12/30(1+1) 12/50(1+1)	12 V, 3 outputs 12/30(3) 12/50(3)	24 V, 2 outputs 24/16(1+1) 24/25(1+1)	24 V, 3 outputs 24/16(3) 24/25(3)
Input voltage		230 VAC (range	: 210 – 250 V)	
DC input voltage range		290 – 35	5 VDC	
Frequency		45-65	Hz	
Power factor		0,7		
Back current drain	AC disconnected	d: < 0,1 mA AC co	nnected and charger rer	note off: < 6 mA
No load power consumption		1 W	I	
Efficiency	12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 %	12/30: 94 % 12/50: 92 %	94 %	94 %
Charge voltage – Absorption / Float / Storage	Normal: 14.4 V / High: 14.7 V / 1 Li-ion: 14.2 V /	3.8 V / 13.2 V	High: 29.4 V /	/ 27.6 V / 26.4 V 27.6 V / 26.4 V / / n/a / 27.0 V
Fully programmable		Yes, with Bluetooth	and/or VE.Direct	
Number of battery connections	(1+1) mod	lels: 2 (2nd output via 2 pole	e terminal & 3 A max)   (3) r	nodels: 3
Charge current house battery	30 / 50 A	30 / 50 A	16 / 25 A	16 / 25 A
Low current mode	15 / 25 A	15 / 25 A	8 / 12,5 A	8 / 12,5 A
Temperature compensation - Default	-16 m	V/°C	-32 r	mV/°C
Charge current starter battery		3 A (1+1 output	models only)	
Charge algorithm		6-stage adaptive (3	-stage for Li-ion)	
Protection	Battery reverse pol	arity (fuse, not user accessib	le) / Output short circuit /	Over temperature
Can be used as power supply	Yes, o	output voltage can be set w		rect
Operating temp. range	Rated	-20 to 60 °C ( output current up to 40 °C,		50 °C
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 9	5 %	
Remote on/off		Yes (2-pole	terminal)	
Relay (programmable)		DC rating: 5 A u	up to 28 VDC	
Bluetooth		Power: -4 dBm   Frequer	ncy: 2402 – 2480 MHz	
		ENCLOSURE		
Material & Colour		aluminium (blu		
Battery-connection		Screw terminals 1	6 mm² (AWG6)	
AC-connection	IEC 320 C14 inlet with r	etainer clip (AC cord with co	ountry specific plug must b	oe ordered separately)
Protection category		IP43 (electronic component	s), IP22 (connection area)	
Weight kg (lbs)		3,5 k	g	
Dimensions (hxwxd)		180 x 249 x 100 mm	(7.1 x 9.8 x 4.0 inch)	
		STANDARDS		
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN	160335-2-29	
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 61000	0-6-3, EN 61000-3-2	
Immunity	E	N 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, El	N 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3	
Vibration		IEC68-2-6:10-	150Hz/1.0G	



Retainer clip (included)



AC cord (must be ordered separately)

Plug options: Europe: CEE 7/7 UK: BS 1363 Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 3112

#### Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)



## PHOENIX BATTERY CHARGER 12/24V



Phoenix Charger 12 V 30 A



Phoenix Charger 24 V 25 A

#### Adaptive 4-stage charge characteristic: bulk - absorption - float - storage

The Phoenix Charger features a microprocessor controlled 'adaptive' battery management system that can be preset to suit different types of batteries. The 'adaptive' feature will automatically optimise the process relative to the way the battery is being used.

. .

.

. . .

.

#### The right amount of charge: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur (a yacht connected to shore power for example) the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

#### Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode (see fig. 2 below)

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Phoenix Charger will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached (see the charge curve between 14,4 V and 15,0 V in fig. 2 below).

#### Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode (see fig. 1 & 2 below)

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (13,2 V for 12 V battery) to minimize gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'equalize' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

#### To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Phoenix Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

#### **Battery voltage sense**

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, Phoenix Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

#### Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation) The chargers will accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

#### **Computer interface**

Every Phoenix Charger is ready to communicate with a computer through its RS-485 data port. Together with our VEConfigure software, which can be downloaded free of charge from our <u>website www.victronenergy.com</u> and the data link MK2-USB (see accessories), all parameters of the chargers can be customised.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>). For more information about adaptive charging please look under Technical Information on our website.



#### Charge curves: up to the gassing voltage (fig.1), and exceeding the gassing voltage (fig.2)



-																							

Phoenix Charger	12/30	12/50	24/16	24/25
Input voltage range (V AC)		90-	-265	
Input voltage range (V DC)		90-	-400	
Frequency (Hz)		45	-65	
Power factor			1	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	14,4	14,4	28,8	28,8
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	13,8	13,8	27,6	27,6
Storage mode (V DC)	13,2	13,2	26,4	26,4
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	16	25
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4	4
Charge characteristic		4 stage	adaptive	
Battery capacity (Ah)	100-400	200-800	100-200	100-400
Temperature sensor	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Can be used as power supply	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Forced cooling	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
Protection (1)		a,b	o,c,d	
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60°C	C (0 - 140°F)	
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	95%	
		ENCLOSURE		
Material & Colour		aluminium (b	olue RAL 5012)	
Battery-connection		M6	studs	
AC-connection		screw-clamp 4	mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG 11)	
Protection category		IP	21	
Weight kg (lbs)		3,8	(8)	
Dimensions (hxwxd in mm and inches)		350x200x108 mm	(13.8x7.9x4.3 inch)	
		STANDARDS		
Safety		EN 60335-1, E	EN 60335-2-29	
Emission Immunity		EN 55014-1,	EN 61000-3-2,	
Automotive Directive		EN 55014-2,	EN 61000-3-3	
Vibration		IEC68-2-6:10	0-150Hz/1.0G	

Vibration 1) Protection key: a) Output short circuit

b) Battery reverse polarity detection



#### **Battery Alarm**

An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm, and potential free contacts.

c) Battery voltage too highd) Temperature too high



#### Phoenix Charger Control

The PCC panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED indication of the charger status. In addition, the remote panel also offers output current adjustment that can be used to limit the output current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change the battery charging parameters.

The brightness of the LEDs is automatically reduced during night time. Connection to the charger is with a standard UTP-cable.



### BMV-700 Battery Monitor

2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.

## SKYLLA-IP65 BATTERY CHARGER

#### Skylla-IP65 (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 3 A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

.

.

.

.

.

#### Skylla-IP65 (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

The Skylla-IP65 (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

#### **IP65 protection**

Steel epoxy powder coated case. Withstands the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air. Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

#### LCD display

For status monitoring and to easily adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use.

#### **CAN-bus interface (NMEA2000)**

To connect to a CAN-bus network, to a Skylla-i Control panel or to the Color Control digital display.

#### Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be connected in parallel and synchronised with help of the CAN-bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables.

#### The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

#### Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-IP65 will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

#### Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The Storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2 V/cell (26,4 V for 24 V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

#### To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-IP65 comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

#### **Battery voltage sense**

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-IP65 is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

#### Use as a power supply

As a result of the excellent control circuit, the Skylla-IP65 can be used as a power supply with perfectly stabilized output voltage if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

#### Li-lon (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector opto coupler output from a Li-lon BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the CAN-bus port.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).



.

Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



Skylla-IP65 12/70 (1+1)



Skylla-IP65	12/70 (1+1)	12/70 (3)	24/35 (1+1)	24/35 (3)
Input voltage (VAC)		120/2	230 V	
Input voltage range (VAC)		90-2	65 V	
Maximum AC input current @ 100 VAC		12	A	
Frequency		45-6	5 Hz	
Power factor		0,	98	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (1)	14,	4 V	28,	8 V
Charge voltage 'float'	13,	8 V	27,	6 V
Charge voltage 'storage'	13,	2 V	26,	4 V
Charge current (2)	70 A	3 x 70 A (max total output: 70 A)	35 A	3 x 35 A (max total output: 35 A)
Charge current starter batt. (A)	3 A	n.a.	3 A	n. a.
Charge algorithm		7 stage a	adaptive	
Battery capacity	350-7	00 Ah	150-3	50 Ah
Charge algorithm, Li-Ion	:	3 stage, with on-off con	trol or CAN-bus contro	l
Temperature sensor		Ye	25	
Can be used as power supply		Ye	25	
Remote on-off port		Yes (can be connec	ted to a Li-lon BMS)	
CAN-bus communication port (VE.Can)	Two	RJ45 connectors, NMEA	2000 protocol, not isol	ated
Synchronised parallel operation		Yes, with	n VE.Can	
Alarm relay	DPST AC ratin	g: 240 VAC/4 A DC rat	ing: 4 A up to 35 VDC, 1	A up to 60 VDC
Forced cooling		Yes (internal a	ir circulation)	
Protection	Battery reverse	polarity (fuse) Out	put short circuit Ov	er temperature
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60 °C (Full outp	ut current up to 40 °C)	
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	95 %	
	ENCLO	SURE		
Material & Colour		steel (blue	RAL 5012)	
Battery-connection		M6 k	oolts	
230 VAC-connection		screw-clamp 6	mm² (AWG 10)	
Protection category		IP	55	
Weight		6 kg (		
Dimensions (hxwxd)		401 x 265 16 x 10,5		
	STAND	ARDS		
Safety		EN 60335-1, E	N 60335-2-29	
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 6100	00-6-3, EN 61000-3-2	
Immunity		5014-2, EN 61000-6-1, I	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000	)-3-3
1) Output voltage range 10-16 V resp. 20-32 V.	2) Up to 40 °C (100°F) am Output will reduce to 6	bient. 0 % at 50 °C, and to 40 % a	: 60 °C.	



#### SmartShunt or BMV-712 Smart Battery Monitor Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to:

- customize settings,
- monitor all important data on single screen,
- view historical data, and to
- update the software when new features become available.



#### Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

## SKYLLA-I BATTERY CHARGER 24V



. . .

. . .

Skylla-i 24/100 (3)



Skylla-i 24/100 (1+1)

#### Skylla-i (1+1): two outputs to charge 2 battery banks

.

The Skylla-i (1+1) features 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

. .

.

.

. . . .

. . . .

#### Skylla-i (3): three full current outputs to charge 3 battery banks

. .

.

The Skylla-i (3) features 3 isolated outputs. All outputs can supply the full rated output current.

#### Rugged

. . . . .

.

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

#### Flexible

Next to a CAN bus (NMEA2000) interface, a rotary switch, DIP switches and potentiometers are available to adapt the charge algorithm to a particular battery and its conditions of use. Please refer to the manual for a complete overview of the possibilities.

#### Important features:

#### Synchronised parallel operation

Several chargers can be synchronised with the CAN bus interface. This is achieved by simply interconnecting the chargers with RJ45 UTP-cables. Note: Two output and three output chargers cannot be paralleled with each other. Please see the manual for details.

#### The right amount of charge for a lead-acid battery: variable absorption time

When only shallow discharges occur the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.

#### Preventing damage due to excessive gassing: the BatterySafe mode

If, in order to quickly charge a battery, a high charge current in combination with a high absorption voltage has been chosen, the Skylla-i will prevent damage due to excessive gassing by automatically limiting the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached.

#### Less maintenance and aging when the battery is not in use: the Storage mode

The storage mode kicks in whenever the battery has not been subjected to discharge during 24 hours. In the storage mode float voltage is reduced to 2,2V/cell (26,4V for 24V battery) to minimise gassing and corrosion of the positive plates. Once a week the voltage is raised back to the absorption level to 'refresh' the battery. This feature prevents stratification of the electrolyte and sulphation, a major cause of early battery failure.

#### To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla-i comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed lead-acid batteries and/or when important fluctuations of battery temperature are expected.

#### **Battery voltage sense**

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, the Skylla-i is provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

#### Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation) The chargers also accept a DC supply.

#### Use as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, the Skylla-i can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

#### Li-lon (LiFePO4) ready

Simple charger on-off control can be implemented by connecting a relay or open collector optocoupler output from a Li-lon BMS to the remote control port of the charger. Alternatively complete control of voltage and current can be achieved by connecting to the galvanically isolated CAN bus port.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).



Skylla-i	24/80 (1+1)	24/80 (3)	24/100 (1+1)	24/100 (3)
Input voltage (VAC)		2:	30V	
Input voltage range (VAC)		185	-265V	
Input voltage range (VDC)		180	-350V	
Maximum AC input current @ 180 VAC	16	5A	:	20A
Frequency (Hz)		45-	65Hz	
Power factor		0	,98	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (VDC) (1)		28	3,8V	
Charge voltage 'float' (VDC)		27	7,6V	
Charge voltage 'storage' (VDC)		26	5,4V	
Charge current (A) (2)	80A	3 x 80A (max total output: 80A)	100A	3 x 100A (max total output: 100A)
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4A	n.a.	4	n.a.
Charge algorithm		7 stage	adaptive	
Battery capacity (Ah)	400-8	00Ah	500-	1000Ah
Charge algorithm, Li-Ion		3 stage, with on-off co	ntrol or CAN bus contr	ol
Temperature sensor		١	'es	
Can be used as power supply		١	/es	
Remote on-off port		Yes (can be conne	cted to a Li-Ion BMS)	
VE.Can communication port			00 protocol, galvanical /er supply, 30V DC max	
Synchronised parallel operation		Yes, wit	h VE.Can	
Alarm relay	DPST AC rati	ng: 240VAC/4A DC ra	ating: 4A up to 35VDC,	1A up to 60VDC
Forced cooling		١	/es	
Protection	Battery reverse	polarity (fuse) Ou	tput short circuit C	over temperature
Operating temp. range		-20 to 60°C (Full outp	out current up to 40°C)	
Humidity (non-condensing)		max	<b>&lt;</b> 95%	
	ENCLO	SURE		
Material & Colour		aluminium (ł	olue RAL 5012)	
Battery-connection		M8	bolts	
230 VAC-connection		screw-clamp	10mm² (AWG 7)	
Protection category		IF	21	
Weight kg (lbs)		3	(16 lbs)	
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)			250 x 150 9.9 x 5.9)	
	STAND	ARDS		
Safety		EN 60335-1,	EN 60335-2-29	

Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29	
Emission	EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-3, EN 61000-3-2	
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-3-3	
1) Output voltage range 20-36V.	2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient.	

Can be set with rotary switch or potentiometers.

Output will reduce to 80% at 50°C, and to 60% at 60°C. 3) When connecting the Skylla-i in a VE.Can network that also contains devices connected to a 48V battery bank, make sure to use a special RJ-45 cable, which has pins 2 and 6 (NET-S / V+) not connected.



#### **BMV-700 Battery Monitor**

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. The software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, battery current, consumed Ah or time to go.



#### Skylla-i Control

The Skylla-i Control panel provides remote control and monitoring of the charge process with LED status indication. In addition, the remote panel also offers input current adjustment that can be used to limit the input current and thus the power drawn from the AC supply. This is particularly useful when operating the charger from limited shore power or small gensets. The panel can also be used to change several battery charging parameters.

Several control panels can be connected to one charger or to a set of synchronised and parallel connected chargers.

## SKYLLA-TG CHARGER 24/48V 230V



Skylla TG 24 50



Skylla TG 24 50 3-phase



Skylla TG 24 100

#### Perfect chargers for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any sealed or unsealed battery system. In particular, sealed maintenance free batteries must be charged correctly in order to ensure a long service life. Overvoltage will result in excessive gassing and venting of a sealed battery. The battery will dry out and fail.

.

#### Suitable for AC and DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation)

Except for the 3-phase input models, the chargers also accept a DC supply.

#### **Controlled charging**

Every TG Charger has a microprocessor, which accurately controls the charging in three steps. The charging process takes place in accordance with the IUoUo characteristic and charges more rapidly than other processes.

#### Use of TG Chargers as a power supply

As a result of the perfectly stabilized output voltage, a TG Charger can be used as a power supply if batteries or large buffer capacitors are not available.

#### Two outputs to charge 2 battery banks (24V models only)

The TG Chargers feature 2 isolated outputs. The second output, limited to approximately 4A and with a slightly lower output voltage, is intended to top up a starter battery.

#### To increase battery life: temperature compensation

Every Skylla TG Charger comes with a battery temperature sensor. When connected, charge voltage will automatically decrease with increasing battery temperature. This feature is especially recommended for sealed batteries which otherwise might be overcharged and dry out due to venting.

#### **Battery voltage sense**

In order to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance, TG Chargers are provided with a voltage sense facility so that the battery always receives the correct charge voltage.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).





**Application example** 



Skylla TG	24/30 TG	24/50 TG	24/50 TG	24/80 TG	24/100 TG	24/100 TG	48/25 TG	48/50 TG
	24/3010	24/3010	3 phase	24/0010	24/10010	3 phase	40/23 10	40/3014
Input voltage (V AC)	120/230	230	3 x 400	230	230	3 x 400	230	230
Input voltage range (V AC)	95-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264	320-450	185-264	185-264
Input voltage range (V DC)	120-400	180-400	n. a.	180-400	180-400	n. a.	180-400	180-400
Frequency (Hz)					45-65			
Power factor					1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28	3.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	57	57
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26	5.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5	53	53
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	50	80	100	100	25	50
Charge current house batt. at 110 VAC (A) (3)	30	30	n.a.	60	60	n. a.	15	30
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4	4	4	4	n. a.	n. a.
Charge characteristic				IUo	OUo (three step)			
Battery capacity (Ah)	150	-500	250-500	400-800	500-1000	500-1000	125-250	250-500
Temperature sensor					$\checkmark$			
Can be used as power supply					$\checkmark$			
Remote alarm			Pote	ential free conta	acts 60V / 1A (1x 1	NO and 1x NC)		
Forced cooling					$\checkmark$			
Protection (1)					a,b,c,d			
Operating temp. range				-40 to	+50°C (-40 - 122°l	-)		
Humidity (non-condensing)					max 95%			
			ENCLO	SURE				
Material & Colour				alumini	um (blue RAL 501	2)		
Battery-connection					M8 studs			
230 V AC-connection				screw-cla	mp 2,5 mm² (AW	G 6)		
Protection category					IP 21			
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5	(12.1)	13 (28)	10 (22)	10 (22)	23 (48)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm		50 x 147		365 x 250 x 25		515 x 260 x 265	365 x 250 x 147	365 x 250 x 257
(hxwxd in inches)	(14.4 x 9	9.9 x 5.8)	STAND	(14.4 x 9.9 x 10	.1)	(20 x 10.2 x 10.4)	(14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	(14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)
Safety			STAND		35-1, EN 60335-2-	20		
Emission								
Immunity					14-1, EN 61000-3 14-2, EN 61000-3			
<ol> <li>Protection         <ul> <li>A. Output short circuit</li> <li>Battery reverse polarity detection</li> <li>Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at the specified input voltage range</li> <li>Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient and at</li> <li>Un VAC input voltage</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	c. Battery voltage d. Temperature to			LINSSO	17 2, LIN 01000 <sup>-5</sup>	5		



**BMV-700 Battery Monitor** The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go. time to go.



**Skylla Control** The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing.



**Charger Switch** A remote on-off switch



Battery Alarm An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

## SKYLLA CHARGER 24V UNIVERSAL INPUT AND GL APPROVAL



.

Skylla Charger 24 V 50 A

#### Universal 90-265 V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply

All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

.

.

.

The chargers will also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

#### **Germanischer Lloyd approval**

The Chargers have been approved by Germanischer Lloyd (GL) to environmental category C, EMC 1. Category C applies to equipment protected from the weather. EMC 1 applies to conducted and radiated emission limits for equipment installed on the bridge of a ship.

The approval to GL C, EMC1 implies that the Chargers also complies to IEC 60945-2002, category 'protected' and 'equipment installed on the bridge of a ship'.

The GL certification applies to 185-265 V AC supply.

#### **Other features**

- Microprocessor control
- Can be used as power supply
- Battery temperature sensor for temperature compensated charging
- Battery voltage sensing to compensate for voltage loss due to cable resistance

#### **Other Skylla Chargers**

- Standard 185-265 V AC models with additional output to charge a starter battery
- GMDSS models, with all required monitoring and alarm functions.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).



#### Charge curve



Skylla-TG	24/30 90-265 VAC	24/50 90-265 VAC	24/100-G 90-265 VAC
Input voltage (V AC)	120 / 230	120 / 230	120 / 230
Input voltage range (V AC)	90-265	90-265	90-265
Input voltage range (V DC)	90-400	90-400	90-400
Frequency (Hz)		45-65 Hz or DC	
Power factor		1	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28,5	28,5	28,5
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26,5	26,5	26,5
Charge current house batt. (A) (2)	30	50	100
Charge current starter batt. (A)	4	4	4
Charge characteristic		IUoUo (three step)	
Battery capacity (Ah)	150-300	250-500	500-1000
Temperature sensor		$\checkmark$	
Can be used as power supply		$\checkmark$	
Remote alarm	Pote	ential free contacts 60V / 1A (1x	NO and 1x NC)
Forced cooling		$\checkmark$	
Protection (1)		a, b, c, d	
Operating temp. range	-40 to +	-50°C (-40 - 122°F) (Full output o	current up to 40°C)
Humidity (non-condensing)		max 95%	
	ENCLOSU	IRE	
Material & Colour		aluminium (blue RAL 50	12)
Battery-connection		M8 studs	
230 V AC-connection		screw-clamp 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> (AV	VG 6)
Protection category		IP 21	
Weight kg (lbs)	5,5 (12.1)	5,5 (12.1)	10 (22)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 147 (14.4 x 9.9 x 5.8)	365 x 250 x 257 (14.4 x 9.9 x 10.1)
	STANDAR	DS	
Vibration		0,7g (IEC 60945)	
Safety		EN 60335-1, EN 60335-2-29, IE	EC 60945
Emission		EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2, IE	
Immunity		EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3, IE	C 60945
Germanischer Lloyd		Certificate 54 758 – 08H	
1) Protection key: a) Output short circuit	c) Battery voltage too high	2) Up to 40°C (100°F) an	nbient



#### **BMV-700 Battery Monitor**

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.





#### Skylla Control

The Skylla Control allows you to alter the charge current and see the system status. Altering the charge current is useful if the shore power fuse is limited: the AC current drawn by the battery charger can be controlled by limiting the maximum output current, thereby preventing the shore power fuse from blowing. Charger Switch A remote on-off switch



**Battery Alarm** An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

## SKYLLA-TG 24/30 AND 24/50 GMDSS

.

.

. . .

.

λ.



.

.

Skylla TG 24 30 GMDSS

#### GMDSS

.

. . . . .

The Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) was developed by the International Maritime Organisation (IMO) to improve maritime distress and safety communications.

. . . . . . . . .

#### Power supply

The Skylla TG has proven itself to be an excellent battery charger and power supply for GMDSS applications. However, when using a standard Skylla Charger, additional equipment is needed to perform the monitoring and alarm functions required for GMDSS.

.

.

.

#### Installation made easy: the Skylla GMDSS

The Victron Skylla GMDSS Charger has been designed to provide all required monitoring and alarm data. Both the battery and the GMDSS system are connected directly to the charger. Data and alarms are displayed on a digital panel (VE.Net GMDSS panel, to be ordered separately). A standard eight wire UTP-cable connects the charger to the panel.

#### No adjustments needed

The whole system is 'click and go': the panels are pre-programmed for GMDSS functionality. A simple, intuitive menu allows changing of settings if required.

#### Battery time to go

The Skylla GMDSS charger has a built-in battery controller. The capacity of the battery is fully monitored so the panel can even indicate the 'time to go' in case of a power supply black out.

#### Perfect charger for any type of battery

Charge voltage can be precisely adjusted to suit any VRLA or flooded battery system.





Skylla-TG	24/30 GMDSS	24/50 GMDSS
Input voltage (V AC)	120 / 230	0
Input voltage range (V AC)	90 - 265	;
Frequency (Hz)	45-65	
Power factor	1	
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)	28,5	
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)	26,5	
Charge current (A)	30 (limited to 22 A at 110 V AC)	50
Charge characteristic	IUoUo (three	step)
Temperature sensor	$\checkmark$	
Can be used as power supply	$\checkmark$	
Forced cooling	$\checkmark$	
Protection (1)	a, b, c, d	l
Operating temp. range	-40 to +50°C (-40	) - 122°F)
Humidity (non-condensing)	max 95%	6
	ENCLOSURE	
Material & Colour	aluminium (blue	RAL 5012)
Battery-connection	Two 1,5 m ca	ables
GMDSS connection	One 1,5 m c (+ to be taken directly fi	rom the battery)
230 V AC-connection	Three wire 2,5 mm <sup>2</sup> ( Length: 2	
Protection category	IP 21	
Weight kg (lbs)	6 (13)	
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	485x250x1 (19.1x9.9x5	
	ACCESORIES	
VE.Net GMDSS panel	To be ordered se	eparately
UTP-cable	To be ordered se	eparately
	STANDARDS	
Safety	EN 60335-1, EN 60	0335-2-29
Emission Immunity	EN 55014-1, EN 6	51000-3-2
Immunity	EN 55014-2, EN 6	51000-3-3
Maritime Nav. & Radiocomm.	IEC 6094	
<ol> <li>Protection key:</li> <li>a) Output short circuit</li> <li>b) Battery reverse polarity detection</li> </ol>	<ul><li>c) Battery voltage too high</li><li>d) Temperature too high</li></ul>	2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient

.





#### Remote panel GMDSS

The remote panel allows easy access to all important data. Alarm settings are pre-set but can also be reprogrammed.

## CENTAUR CHARGER 12/24V

.

.



Centaur Battery Charger 24 30

#### Quality without compromise

Aluminium epoxy powder coated cases with drip shield and stainless steel fixings withstand the rigors of an adverse environment: heat, humidity and salt air.

Circuit boards are protected with an acrylic coating for maximum corrosion resistance. Temperature sensors ensure that power components will always operate within specified limits, if needed by automatic reduction of output current under extreme environmental conditions.

Universal 90-265V AC input voltage range and also suitable for DC supply (AC-DC and DC-DC operation) All models will operate without any adjustment needed over a 90 to 265 Volt input voltage range, whether 50 Hz or 60 Hz.

The chargers also accept a 90-400 V DC supply.

#### Three outputs that each can supply the full output current

Three isolated outputs to simultaneously charge 3 battery banks Each output is capable to supply the full rated current.

#### Three-stage charging, with temperature compensation

The Centaur charges at bulk rate until the output has reduced to 70% of the rated Amps, at which a 4 hour timer begins. After the timed period the charger switches to float rate.

An internal temperature sensor is used to compensate the charge voltage with –  $2 \text{ mV/}^{\circ}\text{C}$  (–  $1 \text{ mV/}^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) per cell. A DIP switch is available to select the optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel or AGM batteries.

#### Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries (including the pro's and cons of multi-bank charging and intelligent charging), please refer to our book 'Electricity on Board' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).





Application example



Centaur Charger	12/20	12/30 24/16	12/40	12/50	12/60 24/30	12/80 24/40	12/100 24/60
Input voltage (V AC)				90 – 265			
Input voltage (V DC)				90 - 400			
Input frequency (Hz)				45 – 65			
Power factor				1			
Charge voltage 'absorption' (V DC)				14,3 / 28,5 (1)			
Charge voltage 'float' (V DC)				13,5 / 27,0 (1)			
Output banks				3			
Charge current (A) (2)	20	30 / 16	40	50	60 / 30	80 / 40	100 / 60
Total output ammeter				Yes			
Charge characteristic			IUoU	(Three stage char	ging)		
Recommended battery capacity (Ah)	80 - 200	120 - 300 45 - 150	160 - 400	200 - 500	240 - 600 120 - 300	320 - 800 160 - 400	400 - 1000 240 - 600
Temperature sensor			Internal, -	2mV / °C (- 1mV / '	°F) per cell		
Forced cooling			Yes, tempera	ture and current c	ontrolled fan		
Protection			Output she	ort circuit, over ter	nperature		
Operating temp. range			- 2	0 to 60°C (0 - 140	°F)		
Ignition protected				Yes			
Humidity (non condensing)				max 95%			
			ENCLOSURE				
Material & Colour			alum	iinium (blue RAL 5	012)		
Battery-connection	M6 studs	M6 studs	M8 studs				
AC-connection			screw	-clamp 4 mm² (AV	VG 6)		
Protection category				IP 20			
Weight kg (lbs)	3,8 (8.4)	3,8 (8.4)	5 (11)	5 (11)	5 (11)	12 (26)	12 (26)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3)	351x214x110 (13.8x8.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	437x239x110 (17.2x9.4x4.3)	514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8)	514x252x123 (20.2x9.9x4.8)
			STANDARDS				
Safety			EN 60335	-1, EN 60335-2-29	, UL 1236		
Emission Immunity			EN 5	5014-1, EN 61000	-3-2		

 Emission immunity
 EN 55014-1, EN 61000-3-2

 Automotive Directive
 EN 55014-2, EN 61000-3-3

1) Standard setting. Optimum charge/float voltages for Flooded Lead-acid, Gel-Cell or AGM batteries selectable by DIP switch.

2) Up to 40°C (100°F) ambient. Output will reduce to approximately 80% of nominal at 50°C (120°F) and 60% of nominal at 60°C (140°F).



#### BMV-700 Battery Monitor

The BMV-700 Battery Monitor features an advanced microprocessor control system combined with high resolution measuring systems for battery voltage and charge/discharge current. Besides this, the software includes complex calculation algorithms, like Peukert's formula, to exactly determine the state of charge of the battery. The BMV-700 selectively displays battery voltage, current, consumed Ah or time to go.



**Battery Alarm** An excessively high or low battery voltage is indicated by an audible and visual alarm.

#### Installation made easy

- Fasten the separate mounting plate (A) to the wall where you want to place the battery charger, and simply hook up the Centaur.
   Secure the bottom of the backside
- (B) to the wall.



## ISOLATION TRANSFORMERS



. . .

Isolation Transformer 2000W



Isolation Transformer 3600W

#### Safety and prevention of galvanic corrosion

.

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between AC shore power and the boat. It is essential for safety and eliminates the need for galvanic isolators and polarity alarms.

.

.

.

. . .

.

Safety is taken for granted in case of a normal on-shore installation. A fuse will blow or a GFCI (Ground Fault Current Interrupter) will trip in case of a short circuit or current leakage to ground. Connecting the ground wire of the shore-side supply to the metal parts of the boat will result in galvanic corrosion (see below). Bringing only the live and neutral wire on board results in an unsafe situation because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

Galvanic corrosion occurs when two dissimilar metals in electrical contact are simultaneously exposed to an electrically conducting fluid. Seawater and, to a lesser extent, fresh water are such fluids. In general, the more active alloy of the couple corrodes preferentially while the less active (more noble) material is cathodically protected. The rate of galvanic corrosion is a function of several variables including area ratios, conductivity of the fluid, temperature, nature of the materials, etc.

It is a misunderstanding that galvanic corrosion occurs only in metal and aluminium hulls. In fact it can occur on any boat as soon as a metallic part (the shaft and propeller) is in contact with water. Galvanic corrosion will quickly dissolve your sacrificial anodes, and attack the shaft, propeller and other metal parts in contact with water as soon as the boat is connected to the shore-side supply.

It might therefore be tempting not to connect the ground conductor: this is however extremely dangerous because GFCIs will not work nor will a fuse blow in case of a short circuit to a metal part on the boat.

The best solution to avoid galvanic corrosion and at the same time prevent any unsafe situation is to install an Isolation Transformer to connect to the shore-side supply.

The Isolation Transformer eliminates any electrical continuity between shore power and the boat. The shore power is fed to the primary side of the transformer and the ship is connected to the secondary. The Isolation Transformer completely isolates the boat from the shore ground. By connecting all metal parts to the neutral output on the secondary side of the transformer, a GFCI will trip or a fuse will blow in case of a short circuit.

**Soft start** is a standard feature of a Victron Energy isolation transformer. It will prevent the shore power fuse from blowing due to the inrush current of the transformer, which would otherwise occur.

It is also recommended, for optimal safety, to connect the secondary neutral of the transformer to ground when the boat is out of the water.

#### 3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V

This model will automatically switch to 115 V or 230 V supply, depending on input voltage.

Supply 88 V – 130 V: switches to 115 V supply

Supply 185 – 250 V: switches to 230 V supply range.

Note: The AC input voltage is raised by 1:1.05 ratio at the AC output.





Isolation Transformers	2000 Watt (1)	3600 Watt (1)	3600 Watt Auto 115/230 V(1)	7000 Watt						
Input	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	115 / 230 V Automatic 115/230 V switching	230 V						
Output	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	115 or 230 V	230 V						
Frequency	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz	50/60 Hz						
Rating	17 / 8,5 A	32 / 16 A	32 / 16 A	32 A						
Soft start	es									
Transformer type		Toroidal (low noise, low weight)								
Input circuit breaker		yes								
		ENCLOSURE								
Common Characteristics	М	aterial: aluminium (blue RAL 5012)	) Protection category: IP 2	1						
Weight	10 Kg	23 Kg	24 Kg	31 Kg						
Dimensions (h x w x d), mm	375x214x110		362 x 258 x 218							
		STANDARDS								
Safety		EN 6	0076							
1) Can be used as: 115 V to 115 V isolation transformer	230 V to 230 V isolation transformer 230 V to 115 V isolation transformer									

115 V to 230 V isolation transformer



## AUTOTRANSFORMER 120/240V - 32A AND 120/240V - 100A



.

Autotransformer 120/240V 32A



Autotransformer 120/240V 100A

Figure 1:

#### The Autotransformer: for step up, step down and split phase balancing

. . .

. .

An autotransformer can be used for step up, step down and split phase output balancing purposes. While the step up and step down functions are fairly straightforward, split phase output balancing may require some more attention.

.

. .

Consider for example a 30A 120/240V split phase supply.

The supply could be the grid, a generator or two stacked inverters.

Some of the loads connected are 240V, others are 120V. On each 120V leg the load should not exceed 30A. The problem is that as soon as 120V loads are connected, the two legs will show a different current. This is because the 120V loads on the two legs will never be balanced. A 120V 1200W hairdryer, for example, will draw 10A from one leg. A 120V washing machine could even draw in excess of 20A from one leg. Between the two legs the difference in current, or current unbalance, will therefore often be 20A or more. This means that the 30A supply will not be used up to its full potential. By the time one leg draws 30A, the other leg may be drawing no more than 10A, and increasing the 240V load, for example, will result in an overload of one leg while the other leg still has spare capacity.

Theoretically, the total power that can be drawn from a 30A 120/240V supply is  $30 \times 240 = 7,2$  kVA. In case of 20A unbalance, the practical maximum will be  $30 \times 120 + 10 \times 120 = 4,8$ kVA, or 67% of the theoretical maximum.

#### The solution is an Autotransformer.

By leaving the neutral of the split phase supply unused, and connecting an Autotransformer to create a new neutral, as shown in figure 1, any load unbalance is 'absorbed' by the Autotransformer. In case of a 30A supply, the load can be increased to 7,2kVA, and a 20A load unbalance will result in one leg supplying 40A, and the other leg 20A. The 20A difference will flow through the neutral and the windings of the Autotransformer. The current through both 120V wires of the split phase supply will be 30A.

#### Ground relay for use with Multi or Quattro Inverter/Chargers included

When operating in inverter mode, the neutral output of the inverter/charger must be connected to ground to guarantee proper functioning of a GFCI. In case of a split phase supply the neutral must be grounded. For this purpose a grounding relay is built in the autotransformer's enclosure. The relay is controlled by the 230/240V Multi or Quattro. (The internal grounding relay in the 230/240V Multi or Quattro must be disabled)

#### **Temperature protected**

In case of overheating, the Autotransformer is disconnected from the supply. Reset is manual.

#### An alternative to stacked inverters

The alternative to stacking two 120V inverters to provide a 120/240V split phase supply is a 240V inverter with an additional Autotransformer.

Two stacked 120V 3kVA inverters will supply up to 25A to each 120V leg. If the load on one leg is less than 25A, the maximum load on the other leg is still limited to 25A.

One 240V 5kVA inverter with a 32A Autotransformer will supply up to 21A of balanced load to each 120V leg. Fewer loads on one leg will however result in more power being available on the other leg, with a maximum unbalance of 32A.

Therefore the load can be up to 38,5A on one leg if the load is not more than 3,5A on the other leg (maximum unbalance: 38,5 - 3,5 = 35A). If load unbalance is to be expected, a lower power 240V inverter with autotransformer will therefore be preferable to the stacked inverter solution.





Autotransformer	32A	100A				
Input/output voltage	120 /	240V				
Input circuit breaker	32A, two pole	100A, two pole				
Frequency	50/6	0Hz				
Maximum 240 V feed through current	32A	100A				
Neutral current, 30 min	32A (3800 VA)					
Neutral current, continuous	28A @ 40	°C/100°F				
Transformer type	Torc	oidal				
Enclosure	Alum	nium				
Input circuit breaker	ye	25				
Protection category	IP	21				
Safety	EN 6	0076				
Weight	12,5 kg	13,5 kg				
Dimensions (h x w x d)	425 x 214	x 110 mm				





Autotransformer: schematic diagram



Split phase: 120VAC to 120/240VAC (Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)

Step-Up: 120VAC to 240VAC (Internal ground relay of inverter/charger may be used)



Generator Balancing (Neutral of generator should be connected to ground)

120Vac

0

120Vac

120Vac

## **ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER ISOLATED**



Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30



#### Orion-Tr Smart 12/12-30





#### **Bluetooth Smart enabled**

. . .

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

> • Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.

. . . . .

 Instant Readout: The <u>VictronConnect App</u> can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

.

. . . . . . .

.

.

#### Fully programmable

• Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.

.

. . .

• Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

#### Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

#### Suitable for use in vehicles with a smart alternator (Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

The built-in engine shutdown detection will stop the converter when the engine is not running. This prevents unwanted discharge of the starter battery (see manual for details).

#### **Remote on/off**

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

#### All models are short circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

#### High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

**IP43 protection** When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

**Screw terminals** No special tools needed for installation.

#### Input fuse (not replaceable)





Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 220 - 280 Watt	12/12-18 (220 W)	12/24-10 (240 W)	24/12-20 (240 W)	24/24-12 (280 W)		
Input voltage range <sup>(1)</sup>	8-17 V	8-17 V	16-35 V	16-35 V		
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V		
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V		
Nominal output voltage	12,2 V	24,2 V	12,2 V	24,2 V		
Output voltage adjust range	10-15 V	20-30 V	10-15 V	20-30 V		
Output voltage tolerance		+/-	0,2 V			
Output noise		2 m	IV rms			
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	18 A	10 A	20 A	12 A		
Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	25 A	15 A	25 A	15 A		
Short circuit output current	40 A	25 A	50 A	30 A		
Cont. output power at 25 °C	280 W	280 W	300 W	320 W		
Cont. output power at 40 °C	220 W 240 W 240 W 2					
Efficiency	87 %	88 %	88 %	89 %		
No load input current	< 80 mA	< 100 mA	< 100 mA	< 80 mA		
Standby current		Less t	han 1mA			
Galvanic isolation		200 VDC between i	nput, output and case			
Operating temperature range		-20 to +55 °C (derate	3 % per °C above 40 °C)			
Humidity		Max. 95 % n	on-condensing			
DC connection		Screw	terminals			
Maximum cable cross-section		16 mm	n² AWG6			
Weight		1,3 k	g (3 lb)			
Dimensions hxwxd		130 x 186 x 70 mm	n (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inch)			
Protection category	IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area)					
Standards: Safety Emission / Immunity Automotive Directive	EN 60950 EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2 ECE R10-5					

Orion-Tr Smart Chargers Isolated 360 - 400 Watt	12/12-30 (360 W)	12/24-15 (360 W)	24/12-30 (360 W)	24/24-17 (400 W)					
Input voltage range (1)	10-17 V	10-17 V	20-35 V	20-35 V					
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V					
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V					
Nominal output voltage	12,2 V	24,2 V	12,2 V	24,2 V					
Output voltage adjust range	10-15 V 20-30 V 10-15 V 20-30 V								
Output voltage tolerance +/- 0,2 V									
Output noise	zput noise 2 mV rms								
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	30 A	15 A	30 A	17 A					
Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	40 A	25 A	45 A	25 A					
Short circuit output current	60 A	40 A	60 A	40 A					
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	430 W	430 W	480 W					
Cont. output power at 40 °C	360 W	360 W	360 W	400 W					
Efficiency	87 %	88 %	88 %	89 %					
No load input current	No load input current < 80 mA < 100 mA < 100 mA < 80 mA								
Standby current		Less	than 1 mA						
Galvanic isolation		200 VDC betweer	n input, output and case						
Operating temperature range		-20 to +55 °C (dera	te 3 % per °C above 40 °C)						
Humidity		Max. 95 %	non-condensing						
DC connection		Scree	w terminals						
Maximum cable cross-section		16 m	m² (AWG6)						
Weight	12 V input and/	or 12 V output models:	1,8 kg (3 lb) Other mo	dels: 1,6 kg (3.5 lb)					
Dimensions hxwxd			els: 130 x 186 x 80 mm (5.1 x 5 x 70 mm (5.1 x 7.3 x 2.8 inc	· · ·					
Protection category		IP43 (electronic compo	nents), IP22 (connection are	a)					
Standards: Safety         EN 60950           Emission / Immunity         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1 / EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2           Automotive Directive         ECE R10-5									
<ol> <li>If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the output voltage is set higher than nominal by a certain percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage.</li> <li>Note 1) The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out.</li> </ol>									

Note 1) The VictronConnect App will not display current in or curr Note 2) The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VE.Direct port. urren

## ORION-TR SMART DC-DC CHARGER NON-ISOLATED .

.

. . .



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30



Orion-Tr Smart non-isolated 12/12-30





#### **Bluetooth Smart enabled**

• Any Bluetooth enabled smart phone, tablet or other device can be used to monitor, to change settings and to update the charger when new software features become available.

.

. . . .

• Instant Readout: The VictronConnect App can display key data, including warnings and alarms, on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.

#### Fully programmable

• Battery charge algorithm (configurable) or fixed output.

. . . . . . . . . .

• Smart alternator compatibility: engine running detection mechanism.

#### Adaptive 3-stage charge algorithm: bulk – absorption – float

- For lead acid batteries it is important that during shallow discharges the absorption time is kept short in order to prevent overcharging of the battery. After a deep discharge the absorption time is automatically increased to make sure that the battery is completely recharged.
- For lithium batteries absorption time is fixed, default 2 hours.
- Alternatively, a fixed output voltage can be chosen.

#### **Remote on/off**

A remote on/off switch or relay contact can be connected to a two-pole connector. Alternatively, the H terminal (right) of the two-pole connector can be switched to battery plus, or the L terminal (left) of the two pole connector can be switched to battery minus (or the chassis of a vehicle, for example).

All models are short circuit proof and can be paralleled to increase output current An unlimited number of units can be connected in parallel.

#### High temperature protected

The output current will reduce at high ambient temperature.

#### **IP43 protection**

When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

#### **Screw terminals**

No special tools needed for installation.

#### Input fuse (not replaceable)





Orion-Tr Smart Chargers non-isolated 360 - 400 Watt	12/12-30 (360 W)	12/24-15 (360 W)	24/12-30 (360 W)	24/24-17 (400 W)				
Input voltage range (1)	10-17 V	10-17 V	20-35 V	20-35 V				
Under voltage shut down	7 V	7 V	14 V	14 V				
Under voltage restart	7,5 V	7,5 V	15 V	15 V				
Nominal output voltage	12,2 V	24,2 V	12,2 V	24,2 V				
Output voltage adjust range	10-15 V	20-30 V	10-15 V	20-30 V				
Output voltage tolerance		+/- (	),2 V					
Output noise		2 m\	/ rms					
Cont. output current at nominal output voltage and 40 °C	30 A	15 A	30 A	17 A				
Maximum output current (10 s) at nominal output voltage minus 20 %	40 A	25 A	45 A	25 A				
Short circuit output current	60 A	40 A	60 A	40 A				
Cont. output power at 25 °C	430 W	430 W	430 W	480 W				
Cont. output power at 40 °C	360 W	360 W	360 W	400 W				
Efficiency	87 %	88 %	88 %	89 %				
No load input current	< 80 mA	< 100 mA	< 100 mA	< 80 mA				
Standby current	Less than 1 mA							
Operating temperature range		-20 to +55 °C (derate 3	8 % per °C above 40 °C)					
Humidity		Max. 95 % no	n-condensing					
DC connection		Screw te	erminals					
Maximum cable cross-section		16 mm <sup>2</sup>	(AWG6)					
Weight	12 V input and/o	or 12 V output models: 1,8	kg (3 lb) Other mod	dels: 1,6 kg (3.5 lb)				
Dimensions hxwxd		130 x 186 x 80 mm	(5.1 x 7.3 x 3.2 inch)					
Protection category	IP43 (electronic components), IP22 (connection area)							
Standards: Safety	EN 60950							
Emission	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1							
Immunity		EN 61000-6-2, EN 61	000-6-1, EN 55014-2					
Automotive Directive		ECE F	10-5					

If set to nominal or lower than nominal, the output voltage will remain stable within the specified input voltage range (buck-boost function). If the output voltage is set higher than nominal by a certain percentage, the minimum input voltage at which the output voltage remains stable (does not decrease) increases by the same percentage. 1)

Note 1: The VictronConnect App will not display current in or current out. Note 2: The Orion-Tr Smart is not equipped with a VE.Direct port.

# ORION-TR DC-DC CONVERTERS, LOW POWER, NON-ISOLATED

.

.

#### **High efficiency**

Using synchronous rectification, full load efficiency exceeds 95%.

#### IP43 protection When installed with the screw terminals oriented downwards.

#### Screw terminals

No special tools needed for installation.



Orion-Tr 24/12-5 (60W)



.

Orion-Tr 24/12-10 (120W)

Non isolated converters	Orion-Tr 24/12-5	Orion-Tr 24/12-10	Orion-Tr 24/12-15	Orion-Tr 24/12-20
Input voltage range	18-35V	18-35V	18-35V	18-35V
Output voltage	12.7V	12.5V	12.5V	12.5V
Efficiency	95%	97%	97%	97%
Continuous output current	5A	10A	15A	20A
Max. Output current	7A	12A	20A	25A
Galvanic isolation	no	no	no	no
Off load current	< 20mA	< 45mA	< 35mA	< 35mA
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)		-20	) to +55℃	
DC connection		Scre	w terminals	
Maximum cable cross-section	3,3 mm² AWG12	6 mm² AWG10	6 mm² AWG10	6 mm² AWG10
Weight kg (lbs)	0,09 (0.20)	0,2 (0.44)	0,25 (0.55)	0,25 (0.55)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	53x51x27 (2.1x2x1.1)	73x94x37 (2.9x3.7x1.5)	73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8)	73x94x45 (2.9x3.7x1.8)
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive		EN 61000 EN 61000-6-2, EN	N 60950 -6-3, EN 55014-1 N 61000-6-1, EN 55014- CE R10-4	2



# ORION DC-DC CONVERTERES, HIGH POWER - NON ISOLATED

. .

. .

.

. .



Orion 24/12-25



The remote on-off eliminates the need for a high current switch in the input wiring. The remote on-off can be operated with a low power switch or by the engine run/stop switch (see manual).

.

.

All models with adjustable output can also be used as a battery charger For example to charge a 12 Volt starter or accessory battery in an otherwise 24V system.

All models with adjustable output can be paralleled to increase output current Up to five units can be connected in parallel.

#### Easy to install

Delivery includes four Insulated Fastons Female Crimp 6.3mm (eight Fastons in case of the Orion 24/12-40).

#### Low power models: please see Orion-Tr series



Orion 24/12-40



Orion 24/12-70 with binding posts

Non isolated	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion	Orion
converters	24/12-25	24/12-40	24/12-70	12/24-8	12/24-10	12/24-20
Input voltage range (V)	18-35	18-35	18-35	9-18	9-18	9-18
Under voltage shutdown (V)	14	14	14	8	8	8
Under voltage restart (V)	18	18	18	10	10	10
Output voltage adjustable with potentiometer	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Output voltage (V)	Adjustable 10–15V F set 13,2V	13,2	Adjustable 10–15V F set 13,2V	24	Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V	Adjustable 20-30V F set 26,4V
Efficiency (%)	96	95	92	95	95	93
Suitable to buffer-charge a battery	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Can be connected in parallel	yes	no	yes	no	yes	yes
Continuous output current (A)	25	40	70	8	10	20
Max. Output current (A)	35	55	85	20	20	30
Fan assisted cooling (temp. controlled)	no	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Galvanic isolation	no	no	no	no	no	no
Off load current	< 15mA	< 20mA	< 20mA	< 10mA	< 15mA	< 30mA
Remote on-off	yes	yes	yes	no	no	yes
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C	-20 to +55°C
DC connection	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	Double Faston tabs 6.3 mm	M6 bolts	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	Faston tabs 6.3 mm	M6 bolts
Weight kg (lbs)	0,7 (1.55)	0,85 (1.9)	0,9 (2.0)	0,4 (0.8)	0,4 (0.9)	0,9 (2.0)
Dimensions hxwxd in mm (hxwxd in inches)	65x88x160 (2.6x3.5x6.3)	65x88x185 (2.6x3.5x7.3)	65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7)	45x90x115 (1.8x3.5x4.5)	45x90x125 (1.8x3.5x4,5)	65x88x195 (2.6x3.5x7.7)
Standards: Safety Emission Immunity Automotive Directive			EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-2, EN 61	0950 3, EN 55014-1 1000-6-1, EN 55014-2 R10-4		

## ORION IP67 24/12 AND 12/24 DC-DC CONVERTERS, NON-ISOLATED

. .

. .

#### Completely encapsulated: waterproof, shockproof and ignition protected

.

.

. .

Water, oil or dirt will not damage the Orion IP67 DC-DC Converter. The casing is made of cast aluminium and the electronics are moulded in resin.

#### Extra-long input and output cables

.

. . .

.

Thanks to the cables of 1.8 meters in length, intermediate cable interconnections to increase length even more will in most cases not be needed. This is an important reliability increasing feature in an area were IP67 protection grade is needed.

#### Wide input voltage range

.

With 15 to 40 Volts input range, a stable output is ensured during surges or sags due to other equipment connected to same battery.

#### Protected against overheating

It can be used in a hot environment such as a machine room.

Orion IP67	24/12-5	24/12-10	24/12-20	24/12-100	12/24-50		
Input voltage range		15-40VDC		18-35VDC	10-15VDC		
Under voltage shutdown		13V	15V	8V			
Under voltage restart		14V	16V	9V			
No load current at 24V	1mA	20mA	50mA	85mA	45mA		
DC output voltage	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	12V +/- 3%	24V +/- 3%		
Maximum continuous output current	5A	10A	20A	100A	50A		
Efficiency	93%	93%	95%	96%	96%		
Ripple & Noise		75mVpp		150r	nVpp		
Operating temperature range (derate 3% per °C above 40°C)		-40 to +70°	C (full rated output up to	9 40°C)			
Overload protection		Hiccup mode, recovers a	utomatically after fault c	ondition is removed			
Short circuit proof Yes							
Protection against reverse polarity connection		With external fu	use or circuit breaker (no	t included)			
		ENCLOSURE					
Material & Colour		Alu	minium (blue RAL 5012)				
Protection category			IP67				
DC connection	Two input	and two output cables, l	ength 1,8m	Bolt	s M6		
Cable cross section, input	0,8mm <sup>2</sup> (18 AWG)	1,5mm² (15 AWG)	2,6mm <sup>2</sup> (13 AWG)	n.a.	n.a.		
Cable cross section, output	0,8mm <sup>2</sup> (18 AWG)	1,5mm² (15 AWG)	2,6mm <sup>2</sup> (13 AWG)	n.a.	n.a.		
Weight (kg)	50 g	300 g	300 g	2,15 kg	3 kg		
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)	25 x 43 x 20	74 x 74 x 32	74 x 74 x 32	265 x 127 x 63	340 x 127 x 63		
		STANDARDS					
Safety			EN 60950				
Emission		EN	61000-6-3, EN 55014-1				
Immunity		EN 55014-	2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 6100	00-6-2			
Vibration IEC 68-2-6: 10-150 Hz / 1.0 G							





Orion IP67 24/12-5 with 1,8 m cables



Orion IP67 24/12-10 Orion IP67 24/12-20



.

. .

. . .

> Orion IP67 24/12-100 Orion IP67 12/24-50



## BUCK-BOOST DC-DC CONVERTER

.

.







Pin 1

DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator (regenerative braking, Euro 5 and Euro 6 engines)

.

The Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter is a DC-DC Converter for charging a 12V or 24V service battery in vehicles with a smart alternator. The converter will charge the auxiliary battery with a pre-set charge voltage, eliminating high voltages (e.g. Mercedes: 15,4V) and low voltages.

.

. .

#### 'Engine running' detection system

Deep discharge of the vehicle's starting battery is avoided by a built-in 'engine running' detection system.

Instead of this detection system, the converter can also be activated by means of a programmable input (D+, CAN bus or (+)15 connection).

#### Fully programmable

.

. . . . . . . . . . . . .

The converter can be fully programmed by means of a simple and user-friendly PC application. (USB type A male to USB type B male cable needed)

#### One product for 12V, 24V and 12/24V systems

The converter can be programmed to charge a 12V or a 24V auxiliary battery from either a 12V or a 24V alternator and starter battery.

#### Charge current and input current limiter

The output current is determined by the following factors:

- The maximum charge current setting.
- The maximum input current setting.
- The maximum operating temperature limit of the converter.

#### Input status indication (LED)

#### Green: converter on.

Yellow: input voltage below threshold, converter off.

Red: over temperature, converter off.

Blue, quick flash: engine running, converter will start after preset delay.

Blue, slow flash: the converter is OFF and activation is blocked due to low input voltage.

#### Output status indication (LED)

Green: converter off, battery voltage normal.

Yellow: converter off, battery voltage low.

Red: converter off, battery discharged or not connected.

Purple: converter on.

Buck-Boost DC-DC Converter	25A	50A	100A					
Input voltage range	10-30V							
Under voltage threshold		10V						
Output voltage range		10-30V						
Maximum charge current	12V : 25A 24V : 15A	12V : 100A 24V : 50A						
Power consumption								
Converter off, LEDs off (power save 7 mA								
On/	off input (pin 1, purple	wire)						
'On' threshold voltage		> 2V						
Maximum input voltage		30V						
	Output pin 1 and pin 2	2						
Output voltage if activated		$V_{\text{pinout}} = Vin$						
Maximum current (per pin)		$I_{\text{pinout}} = 1  \text{A}$						
	GENERAL							
Operating temperature range		-25 +60°C						
Ambient temperature		Max current: up to 60°C	:					
Weight	0,6kg	1,4kg	4,1kg					
Dimensions	165 x 120 x 30mm	213 x 120 x 30mm	288 x 162 x 95mm					





**USB** connection

## CERBO GX & GX TOUCH



Cerbo GX



Accessories included with the Cerbo GX



GX Touch (optional display for Cerbo GX and Cerbo-S GX)



GX Touch 50 & 70 protective plastic cover

**WiFi indicator LED** The Cerbo GX can connect to a WiFi Network

**Bluetooth indicator LED** The Cerbo GX can be accessed directly via Bluetooth using the VictronConnect app.

This communication-centre allows you to always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are and to maximise its performance. Simply access your system via our Victron Remote Management (VRM) portal, or access it directly, using the optional GX Touch screen, a Multi-Functional Display (MFD) or our VictronConnect app thanks to its Bluetooth capability.

.

.

#### GX Touch: display accessory

The GX Touch 50 and GX Touch 70 are display accessories for the Cerbo GX. The five inch and seven inch touch screen displays give an instant overview of your system and allows you to adjust settings. Simply connect the display to the Cerbo GX with just one cable. Both GX Touch displays have a waterproof design, a top-mountable setup and are simple to install. The supplied (from serial number HQ2242) protection cover prevents damage from UV light during prolonged exposure to the sun.

#### **Remote Console on VRM**

Monitor, control and configure the Cerbo GX remotely, over the internet. Just like if you were standing in front of the device, using Remote Console. The same functionality is also available on the local network LAN, or using the WiFi Access Point of the Cerbo GX.

#### Perfect monitoring & control

Instantly monitor the battery state of charge, power consumption, power harvest from PV, generator, and mains, or check tank levels and temperature measurements. Easily control the shore power input current limit, (auto)start/stop generator(s) or change any setting to optimise the system. Follow up on alerts, perform diagnostic checks and resolve complications remotely.

#### Simple mounting and configuration

The Cerbo GX is easily mountable and can also be mounted on a DIN-Rail using the DIN35 adapter small, (not included). Its separate touchscreen can be bolted on a dashboard, eliminating the need to create perfect cut-outs (like with the Color Control GX). Connection is easy via just one cable, taking away the hassle of having to bring many wires to the dashboard. The Bluetooth feature enables a quick connection and configuration via our VictronConnect app.





Accessories included with the GX Touch

#### **Optional accessories**





## GX Touch adapter for CCGX cut-out This adapter is designed to easily replace the CCGX display with the newer GX Touch

50 or the GX Touch 70. Contents of the packaging are the metal bracket, the plastic bezel, and four mounting screws.



Temperature sensor for Quattro, MultiPlus and GX Device (such as the Cerbo GX)

	Cerbo GX	Cerbo-S GX					
Supply voltage	8 – 70	) VDC					
Mounting	Wall or DIN rail (35 mm) (2)						
	Communication ports						
VE.Direct ports (always isolated)	3 (max. possible VE.Direct devices: 15) (3)						
VE.Bus (always isolated)	2 paralleled	RJ45 sockets					
VE.Can	yes - non	isolated					
BMS-Can port	Yes	No					
Bluetooth	Ye	5 (4)					
	IO						
Resistive tank level inputs	4	0					
Temperature sense inputs	4	0					
Digital Inputs	4	4					
Relays <sup>(5)</sup>	2 x N DC up to 30 VDC: 6 A AC: 6 A,	DC up to 70 VDC: 1 A					
	Other						
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	78 x 154	x 48 mm					
Operating temperature range	-20 to	+50 °C					
IP Rating	IP	20					
	Standards						
Safety	IEC 62	368-1					
EMC	EN 301489-1,	EN 301489-17					
Automotive	ECE F	10-6					
GX Touch 50 / GX Touch 70							
Mounting	With included mo	unting accessories					
Protection cover	Can also be purch	Touch 50 protection cover					
Display Resolution	GX Touch 50: 800 x 480 GX Touch 70: 1024 x 600						
IP Rating	IP54 (without connectors)						
	Other						
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)	GX Touch 50: 87 GX Touch 70: 113						
Cable length	2 meter						

#### Notes

For more detailed information about the Cerbo GX and the GX Touch, please visit the Victron GX product range 1. page at Victron live:

www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-os:start

DIN rail mounting requires additional accessory - DIN35 Adapter. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPPT Solar Charge 2. 3. The listed maximum in above table is the total connected VE.Direct devices such as MPT Solar Charge controllers. Total means all directly connected devices plus the devices connected over USB. The limit is mostly bound by CPU processing power. Note that there is also a limit to the other type of devices of which often multiple are connected: PV Inverters. Up to three or four three phase inverters can typically be monitored on a CCGX. Higher power CPU devices can monitor more.

4.

Bluetooth functionality is intended to be used to assist with initial connection and networking configuration. You cannot use Bluetooth to connect to other Victron products (e.g. SmartSolar charge controllers). In Cerbo GX hardware there are two relays. Currently, Relay 1 can be used for programming as an alarm relay, generator start/stop, tank pump, temperature-controlled relay or manual operation. Relay 2 is available for programming as a temperature-controlled relay or manual operation in the Relay menu of the GX (requires firmware 2.80 or higher). 5.



#### DIN35 adapter small DIN-Rail adapter to easily mount a

device on a DIN-Rail. Suitable for the Cerbo GX.

## COLOR CONTROL GX

.

. . .

.

. . .



.

.

#### **Color Control GX**

. . . .

The Color Control (CCGX) provides intuitive control and monitoring for all Victron power systems. The list of Victron products that can be connected is endless: Inverters, Multis, Quattros, MPPT solar chargers, BMV battery monitors, Lynx Ion + Shunt and more.

. . .

#### **VRM Online Portal**

Besides monitoring and controlling products locally on the CCGX itself, all readings are also forwarded to our free remote monitoring website: the VRM Online Portal. To get an impression, try the demo on <a href="https://vrm.victronenergy.com">https://vrm.victronenergy.com</a>. See also the screenshots below.

#### **Remote Console on VRM**

Monitor, control and configure the CCGX remotely, over the internet. Just like standing in front of the device, everything can also be done remotely. The same functionality is also available on the local network, Remote Console on LAN.

#### Automatic genset start/stop

A highly customizable start/stop system. Use state of charge, voltage, load and other parameters. Define a special set of rules for quiet times, and optionally a monthly test run.

#### The heart of ESS – Energy Storage System

The CCGX is the Energy Manager in an ESS system. More information in the ESS manual: https://www.victronenergy.com/live/ess:design-installation-manual

#### **Data logging**

When connected to the internet, all data is sent to the VRM Portal. When there is no internet connection available, the CCGX will store the data internally, up to 48 hours. By inserting a micro SD-card or USB stick, more data can be stored. These files can then be uploaded to the VRM Portal, or offline converted with the VictronConnect app, for analysis.

#### Supported products

- Multis and Quattros, including split-phase and three-phase systems. Monitoring and control (on/off and current limiter). Changing configuration is possible (only remotely via the internet, not without an internet connection).
- BlueSolar MPPT Solar Chargers with a VE.Direct port.
- BlueSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/85 with VE.Can port.
- SmartSolar MPPT 150/70 and the MPPT 150/100 with VE.Can port. When multiple BlueSolar MPPTs or SmartSolar MPPTs with VE.Can are used in parallel, all the information is combined as one. See also our blog-post about <u>synchronizing multiple MPPT 150/70 solar chargers</u>.
- BMV-700 family can be connected directly to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Use the VE.Direct Cable for this.
- BMV-600 family can be connected to the VE.Direct ports on the CCGX. Requires an accessory cable.
- Lynx lon + Shunt
- Lynx Shunt VE.Can
- Skylla-i battery chargers
- NMEA2000 tank sensors
- A USB GPS can be connected to the USB port. Location and speed will be visible on the display, and the data is sent to the VRM Portal for tracking purposes. The map on VRM will show the latest position.
- Fronius PV Inverters

When more than two VE.Direct products must be connected, USB can be used.

#### Internet connection

The CCGX can be connected to internet with an Ethernet cable and via wifi. To connect via wifi, a wifi USB accessory is required. The CCGX has no internal cellular modem: there is no slot for a sim-card. Use an off-the-shelf GPRS or 3G router instead. See the <u>blog post about 3G routers</u>.

#### **Other highlights**

- The CCGX can automatically update itself from the internet, when there is a new software version available.
- Multiple languages: English, Czech, German, Spanish, French, Italian, Dutch, Russian, Swedish, Turkish, Chinese, Arabic.
- Use the CCGX as a Modbus-TCP gateway to all connected Victron products. See our <u>Modbus-TCP FAQ</u> for more information.
- Powered by the Venus OS embedded linux. https://github.com/victronenergy/venus/wiki/sales-pitch





Power supply voltage range8 - 70V DCCurrent draw12V DC24V DC48V DCDisplay off140mA80mA40mADisplay at minimum intensity160mA90mA45mADisplay at maximum intensity245mA125mA65mAPotential free contact3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open)VE.Direct2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolatedVE.Can2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedVE.Bus2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shieldModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mmOperating temperature range-20 to +50°CSafetyEN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013EMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2AutomotiveEN 4-10R-053535	Color Control GX							
Display off140mA80mA40mADisplay at minimum intensity160mA90mA45mADisplay at maximum intensity245mA125mA65mAPotential free contact3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open)Communication portsVE.Direct2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolatedVE.Can2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedVE.Bus2 uSB Host ports - not isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolatedModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mmOperating temperature range-20 to +50°CSafetyEN 600950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013EMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Power supply voltage range		8 – 70V DC					
Display at minimum intensity160mA90mA45mADisplay at maximum intensity245mA125mA65mAPotential free contact3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open)Communication portsVE.Direct2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolatedVE.Can2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedVE.Bus2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shieldModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mm -20 to +50°COperating temperature range-20 to +50°CEMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Current draw	12V DC	24V DC	48V DC				
Display at maximum intensity     245mA     125mA     65mA       Potential free contact     3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open)       Communication ports       VE.Direct     2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolated       VE.Can     2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated       VE.Bus     2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated       USB     2 USB Host ports - not isolated       Ethernet     10/100/1000/MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shield       Modbus-TCP     Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX       JSON     Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal       Outer dimensions (h x w x d)     130 x 120 x 28mm       Operating temperature range     -20 to +50°C       Safety     EN 600950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013       EMC     EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Display off	140mA	80mA	40mA				
Potential free contact       3A / 30V DC / 250V AC (Normally open)         Communication ports       Communication ports         VE.Direct       2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolated         VE.Can       2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated         VE.Bus       2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated         USB       2 USB Host ports - not isolated         Ethernet       10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shield         Modbus-TCP       Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX         JSON       Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal         Outer dimensions (h x w x d)       130 x 120 x 28mm         Operating temperature range       -20 to +50°C         Safety       EN 600950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013         EMC       EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Display at minimum intensity	160mA	90mA	45mA				
Communication ports         VE.Direct       2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolated         VE.Can       2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated         VE.Bus       2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolated         USB       2 USB Host ports - not isolated         Ethernet       10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shield         Modbus-TCP       Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX         JSON       Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal         Outer dimensions (h x w x d)       130 x 120 x 28mm         Operating temperature range       -20 to +50°C         Safety       EN 600950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013         EMC       EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Display at maximum intensity	245mA	125mA	65mA				
VE.Direct2 separate VE.Direct ports - isolatedVE.Can2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedVE.Bus2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shieldModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mmOperating temperature range-20 to +50°CSafetyEN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013EMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Potential free contact	3A / 30	V DC / 250V AC (Nor	mally open)				
VE.Can2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedVE.Bus2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shieldModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mmOperating temperature range-20 to +50°CSafetyEN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013EMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2			Communication p	orts				
VE.Bus2 paralleled RJ45 sockets - isolatedUSB2 USB Host ports - not isolatedEthernet10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shieldModbus-TCPUse Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GXJSONUse the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM PortalOuter dimensions (h x w x d)130 x 120 x 28mmOperating temperature range-20 to +50°CSafetyEN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013EMCEN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	VE.Direct	2 sep	arate VE.Direct ports	– isolated				
USB       2 USB Host ports - not isolated         Ethernet       10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shield         Modbus-TCP       Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX         JSON       Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal         Outer dimensions (h x w x d)       130 x 120 x 28mm         Operating temperature range       -20 to +50°C         Safety       EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013         EMC       EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	VE.Can	2 par	ralleled RJ45 sockets	- isolated				
Ethernet     10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket - isolated except shield       Bit and the state of the state	VE.Bus	2 paralleled RJ45 sockets – isolated						
Bit Standard     Bit Standard       Modbus-TCP     Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX       JSON     Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal       Outer dimensions (h x w x d)     130 x 120 x 28mm       Operating temperature range     -20 to +50°C       Safety     EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013       EMC     EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	USB	2 USB Host ports – not isolated						
Modbus-TCP     Use Modbus-TCP to monitor and control all products connected to the Color Control GX       JSON     Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal       Outer dimensions (h x w x d)     130 x 120 x 28mm       Operating temperature range     -20 to +50°C       Safety     EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013       EMC     EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Ethernet	10/100/1000MB RJ45 socket – isolated except shield						
Modbus-ICP     connected to the Color Control GX       JSON     Use the VRM JSON API to retrieve data from the VRM Portal       Outer dimensions (h x w x d)     130 x 120 x 28mm       Operating temperature range     -20 to +50°C       Safety     EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013       EMC     EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2		3rd party interfacing						
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)         Other           Operating temperature range         -20 to +50°C           Standards         Standards           Safety         EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013           EMC         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Modbus-TCP							
Outer dimensions (h x w x d)         130 x 120 x 28mm           Operating temperature range         -20 to +50°C           Standards         Standards           Safety         EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013           EMC         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	JSON	Use the VRM JSO	N API to retrieve dat	a from the <u>VRM Portal</u>				
Operating temperature range         -20 to +50°C           Standards         Standards           Safety         EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013           EMC         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2			Other					
Standards           Safety         EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013           EMC         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Outer dimensions (h x w x d)		130 x 120 x 28m	m				
Safety         EN 60950-1:2005+A1:2009+A2:2013           EMC         EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2	Operating temperature range		-20 to +50°C					
EMC EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2			Standards					
	Safety	EN 60	0950-1:2005+A1:200	9+A2:2013				
Automotive E4-10R-053535	EMC	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1, EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2						
	Automotive		E4-10R-053535					

#### Overview - Multi with PV Inverter on output



#### Mobile & boat overview



#### Genset control page



#### Main menu

Device List	<b>Q</b> 17:02
Lynx Ion	>
Lynx Shunt 1000A VE.Can	>
PV Inverter on AC Out	>
Quattro 24/3000/70-2x50	>
PV Inverter on output	>
Notifications	>
교 Pages 🗸 🗸	≣ Menu

#### Alarm notifications

<	Notificatio	ens 🛆 23:36
⚠	MultiPlus Compact 24 Warning Inverter overload	/2000/50-30 2014-10-22 22:54
$\wedge$	MultiPlus Compact 24 Warning Inverter overload	/2000/50-30 2014-10-22 19:26
⚠	MultiPlus Compact 24 Warning Inverter overload	/2000/50-30 2014-10-22 19:25
	년 Pages	≡ Menu

#### **Tiles overview**

BATTERY 83% discharging 1214W 48.8V -24.9A	ESS Bulk	21:11 vo alarms
AC HOMOT 129W L1: -4W L2: 129W L3: 4W	AC LOADS 1311W L2:43W L2:1226W L3:43W	ev inventen OW

## COLOR CONTROL GX

.

.

VRM Portal - Dashboard

.



#### VRM Portal – Remote Console





## WALL MOUNTED DISPLAY ENCLOSURES

.

.

4





		Rectangular panels	Round panels	Rectangular panels	Round panels and Rectangular panels
Dimensions (h x w x d in mm)		88 x 130 x 40	88 x 130 x 47	163 x 135 x 72	244 x 135 x 75
Article code	Product	Suitable for:			
BPA000100000R	Battery Alarm GX	$\checkmark$			
REC000200000R	Skylla-i Control GX	$\checkmark$			
DMC000200000R	Digital Multi Control 200/200A GX	$\checkmark$			
BAM010700000	Battery Monitor BMV-700		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
BAM010702000	Battery Monitor BMV-702		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
SCC900500000	MPPT Control		$\checkmark$		$\checkmark$
BPP000300100R	Color Control GX			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$
BPP000200100R	VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX			$\checkmark$	$\checkmark$



1

2

Enclosure for 65 x 120 mm GX panels



**Enclosure for Color Control GX** (also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



Enclosure for BMV battery monitor or MPPT Control



### 4

3

Enclosure for Color Control GX and a BMV or MPPT control (also accepts a VE.Net Blue Power Panel GX)



## SMART BATTERYPROTECT 12/24 V 65 A/100 A/200 A



.

Smart BatteryProtect BP-65



Smart BatteryProtect BP-100



Smart BatteryProtect BP-220



Connector with preassembled DC minus cable (included)



Instant Readout via VictronConnect

#### Protects the battery against excessive discharge and can be used as a system on/off switch

The Smart BatteryProtect disconnects the battery from non-essential loads before it is completely discharged (which would damage the battery) or before it has insufficient power left to crank the engine. The on/off input can be used as a system on/off switch.

. .

. . .

. . . . .

.

#### 12/24 V auto ranging

. . . . . . . . . . . . . .

The Smart BatteryProtect automatically detects system voltage one time only.

#### Bluetooth: programming made easy

When using Bluetooth to program the Smart BatteryProtect any required engage/disengage levels can be set. Alternatively, one of nine predefined engage/disengage levels can be set with the programming pin (see manual). If required, Bluetooth can be disabled.

#### **Instant Readout**

VictronConnect can display the most important data of the Smart BatteryProtect on the Device List page without the need to pair with the product. This includes visual notifications of warnings, alarms, and errors that enable diagnostics at a glance.

#### A special setting for Li-ion batteries

In this mode the BatteryProtect can be controlled by the VE.Bus BMS.

Note: the BatteryProtect can also be used as a charge interrupter in between a battery charger and a Li-ion battery. See connection diagram in the manual.

#### Ultra-low current consumption

This is important in case of Li-ion batteries, especially after low voltage shutdown.

Please see our Li-ion battery datasheet and the VE.Bus BMS manual for more information.

#### Over voltage protection

To prevent damage to sensitive loads due to over voltage, the load is disconnected whenever the DC voltage exceeds 16.3V respectively 32.6V.

#### Ignition proof

No relays but MOSFET switches, and therefore no sparks.

#### **Delayed alarm output**

The alarm output is activated if the battery voltage drops below the preset disconnect level during more than 12 seconds. Starting the engine will therefore not activate the alarm. The alarm output is a short circuit proof open collector output to the negative (minus) rail, max. current 50 mA. The alarm output is typically used to activate a buzzer, LED or relay.

#### Delayed load disconnect and delayed reconnect

The load will be disconnected 90 seconds after the battery voltage drops below the preset level. If the battery voltage increases again to the connect threshold within this time period (after the engine has been started for example), the load will not be disconnected.

The load will be reconnected 30 seconds after the battery voltage has increased to more than the preset reconnect voltage.

Smart BatteryProtect		Smart BP-65	Smart BP-100	Smart BP-220	
Maximum continuous load	current*	65 A	100 A	220 A	
Peak current (during 30 seconds)		250 A	600 A	600 A	
Operating voltage range		6 –35 V			
Current concumption	BLE On	When on: 1,4 mA When off or low voltage shutdown: 0,9 mA			
Current consumption	BLE Off	When on: 1,2 mA When off or low voltage shutdown: 0,7 mA			
Alarm output delay			12 seconds		
Maximum load on alarm ou	tput	50 mA (short circuit proof)			
Load disconnect delay		90 seconds (immediate if triggered by the VE.Bus BMS)			
Load reconnect delay		30 seconds			
Default thresholds		Disengage: 10,5 V or 21 V Engage: 12 V or 24 V			
Operating temperature range	ge	Full load: -40°C to +40°C (up to 60% of nominal load at 50°C)			
IP rating		Electronics: IP67 (potted) Connections: IP00			
Connection		M6	M8	M8	
Mounting Torque		5 Nm	9 Nm	9 Nm	
Weight		0,2 kg 0.5 lbs	0,5 kg 0.6 lbs	0,8 kg 1.8 lbs	
Dimensions (hxwxd)		48 x 55 x 106 mm 1.9 x 2.2 x 4.2 inch	61 x 41 x 164 mm 2.4 x 1.6 x 6.5 inch	60 x 123 x 121 mm 2.4 x 4.8 x 4.8 inch	

\* The BatteryProtect is not designed for reverse currents from charging sources



## CYRIX-CT 12/24V 120A AND 230A

. .

. . .

λ.

.

.



. . .

.

.

. . .

.

Cyrix-ct 12/24-120



LED status indicator Cyrix-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for Cyrix-ct 12/24-230 Length: 1 m

#### Intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching

.

Some battery combiners (also called voltage controlled relay, or split charge relay) will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected. The software of the Cyrix-ct 12/24 does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a

. .

. . . . .

.

fixed time delay. The Cyrix-ct 12/24 looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

(for Battery Combiners with multiple engage/disengage profiles, please see the Cyrix-i 400)

Long bolts to allow connection of more than one power cable Cyrix 12/24-120: 13 mm (M6) Cyrix 12/24-230: 16 mm (M8)

#### Protection against overheating (due to a long duration overload e.g.)

The Cyrix will disengage in case of excessive contact temperature, and reengage again after it has cooled down.

#### LED status indication (Cyrix 12/24 230 only)

LED on: engagedLED 10 s flash: disengagedLED 2 s flash: connectingLED 2 s blink: disconnectingLED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V)</td>(multiply by two for 24 V)

#### 12/24 V auto ranging

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 automatically detects system voltage.

#### No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

#### Prioritising the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

#### Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-ct 12/24 has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-ct 12/24 will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery) or 4 V (24 V battery).

#### Parallel connection in case of emergency (Start Assist)

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 seconds) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

Cyrix Battery Combiner	Cyrix-ct 1	2/24-120	Cyrix-ct 12/24-230		
LED status indication	No Yes			25	
Continuous current	120 A 230 A			A	
Cranking rating (5 seconds)	180 A 500 A			A	
Connect voltage	From 13 V to 13,8 V and 26 to 27,6 V with intelligent trend detection				
Disconnect voltage	From 11 V to 12,8 V and 22 to 25,7 V with intelligent trend detection				
Current consumption when open	<4 mA				
Current consumption when closed	12 V : 220 mA	24 V : 120 mA	12 V : 320 mA	24 V : 180 mA	
Start Assist	Yes (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 seconds)				
Control cable included (length 1 m)	No		Ye	Yes	
Protection category	IP54				
Weight kg (lbs)	0,11 (0.24)		0,27 (0.6)		
Dimensions h x w x d in mm	46 x 46 x 80		65 x 100 x 50		
(h x w x d in inches)	(1.8 x 1.8 x 3.2)		(2.6 x 4.0 x 2.0)		


Connect (V)	Delay	Disconnect (V)	Delay
V < 13 V	Remains open	V < 11 V	0 sec
13,0 V < V < 13,2 V	10 min	11,0 V < V < 12,0 V	1 sec
13,2 V < V < 13,4 V	5 min	12,0 V < V < 12,2 V	10 sec
13,4 V < V < 13,6 V	1 min	12,2 V < V < 12,4 V	30 sec
13,6 V < V < 13,8 V	4 sec	12,4 V < V < 12,8 V	3 min
		> 12,8 V	remains closed
		> 16 V	over voltage disconnect

Approximate connect and disconnect delay (multiply by two for a 24 V system)







Cyrix-ct 12/24-230: connection diagram

# CYRIX-I 400A 12/24V AND 24/48V

λ.



.

New: intelligent battery monitoring to prevent unwanted switching Some battery combiners will disconnect a battery in case of a short but h

Some battery combiners will disconnect a battery in case of a short but high amperage load. A battery combiner also may fail to connect a large but discharged battery bank because the DC voltage immediately drops below the disengage value once the batteries are connected.

.

.

.

. . . .

The software of the Cyrix-i does more than simply connect and disconnect based on battery voltage and with a fixed time delay. The Cyrix-i looks at the general trend (voltage increasing or decreasing) and reverses a previous action only if the trend has reversed during a certain period of time. The time delay depends on the voltage deviation from the trend.

In addition, four switch timing profiles can be chosen (see back page).

Cyrix-i 24/48 V 400 A

. . .

.

**12/24 V and 24/48 V auto ranging** The Cyrix-i automatically detects system voltage.

# No voltage loss

Cyrix battery combiners are an excellent replacement for diode isolators. The main feature is that there is virtually no voltage loss so that the output voltage of alternators or battery chargers does not need to be increased.

# Prioritizing the starter battery

In a typical setup the alternator is directly connected to the starter battery. The accessory battery, and possibly also a bow thruster and other batteries are each connected to the starter battery with Cyrix battery combiners. When a Cyrix senses that the starter battery has reached the connect voltage it will engage, to allow for parallel charging of the other batteries.

# Bidirectional voltage sensing and power supply from both batteries

The Cyrix senses the voltage of both connected batteries. It will therefore also engage if for example the accessory battery is being charged by a battery charger.

The Cyrix-i has a dual power supply. It will therefore also close if the voltage on one battery is too low to operate the Cyrix.

In order to prevent unexpected operation during installation or when one battery has been disconnected, the Cyrix-i will not close if the voltage on one of the two battery connections is lower than 2 V (12 V battery), or 4 V (24 V battery) or 8 V (48 V battery).

# Parallel connection in case of emergency

The Cyrix can also be engaged with a push button (Cyrix remains engaged during 30 s) or a switch to connect batteries in parallel manually.

This is especially useful in case of emergency when the starter battery is discharged or damaged.

Model	Cyrix-i 12/24-400 Cyrix-i 24/48-400
Continuous current	400A
Peak current	2000A during 1 second
Input voltage 12/24 V model	8-36 VDC
Input voltage 24/48 V model	16-72 VDC
Connect/disconnect profiles	See table
Over voltage disconnect	16 V / 32 / 64 V
Current consumption when open	4 mA
Emergency start	Yes, 30 s
Micro switch for remote monitoring	Yes
Status indication	Bicolour LED
Weight kg (lbs)	0,9 (2.0)
Dimensions h x w x d in mm	78 x 102 x 110
(h x w x d in inches)	(3.1 x 4.0 x 4.4)



	Prof	ile 0	
Conne	ect (V)*	Disconr	nect (V)*
Less than 13 V	Remains open	More than 12,8 V	Remains closed
	Closes after		Opens after
13 V	10 min	12,8 V	10 min
13,2 V	5 min	12,4 V	5 min
13,4 V	3 min	12,2 V	1 min
13,6 V	1 min	12 V	4 sec
13,8 V	4 sec	Less than 11 V	Immediate

	Pro	file 1	
Conr	nect (V)*	Discon	nect (V)*
Less than 13,25 V	Remains open	More than 12,75 V	Remains closed
More than 13,25 V	Closes after 30 sec	From 10,5 V to 12,75 V	Opens after 2 min
		Less than 10,5 V	Immediate

	Prof	file 2	
Conn	ect (V)*	Discon	nect (V)*
Less than 13,2 V	Remains open	More than 12,8 V	Remains closed
More than 13,2 V	Closes after 6 sec	From 10,5 V to 12,8 V	Opens after 30 sec
		Less than 10,5 V	Immediate

	Prof	îile 3	
Conn	ect (V)*	Disconr	nect (V)*
Less than 13,25 V	Remains open	More than 13,5 V	Remains closed
	Closes after		Opens after
13 V	10 min	12,8 V	30 min
13,2 V	5 min	12,4 V	12 min
13,4 V	3 min	12,2 V	2 min
13,6 V	1 min	12 V	1 min
13,8 V	4 sec	Less than 10,5 V	Immediate

# NOTES

1) After connecting 3 times, the minimum time to reconnect is 1 minute (to prevent 'rattling')

2) The Cyrix will not connect if the voltage on one of the battery connections is less than 2 V\*. (to prevent unexpected switching during installation)

3) The Cyrix will always connect if the start assist is activated, as long as the voltage on one of the battery connections is sufficient to operate the Cyrix (approximately 10 V\*)

\* Multiply voltage x2 for 24 V systems and x4 for 48 V systems



# CYRIX LI-ION 230A SERIES

. . .

λ.



.

Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230



Cyrix-Li-ct 12/24-230



Control cable for Cyrix 12/24-230 Length: 1 m



The first line of protection is cell balancing. All Victron LiFePO4 batteries have integrated cell balancing. The second line of protection consists of:

shut down of the load in case of imminent cell under voltage, and

.

shut down or reduction of the charging current in case of imminent cell over voltage, high temperature (>50°C) or low temperature (<0°C).

. . . .

.

. . . .

The VE.Bus BMS is the core of the second protection line.

However, not all loads or chargers can be controlled directly by the VE.Bus BMS.

In order to shut down such loads or chargers several VE.Bus BMS controllable Cyrix switches are available.

.

.

.

. . .

# Cyrix-Li-load

. . . . . . .

. . .

.

The Cyrix-Li-load will disengage when its control input becomes free floating. If the battery voltage recovers after disconnection (which will happen when no other loads are connected to the battery), the output of the BMS will become high and the Cyrix will reengage after 30 seconds. After 3 attempts to reengage, the Cyrix will remain disengaged until battery voltage has increased to more than 13 V (resp. 26 V or 52 V) during at least 30 seconds (which is a sign that the battery is being recharged). Alternatively, a BatteryProtect can be used (advantage: very low power consumption).

Cyrix-Li-Charge

- The Cyrix-Li-Charge will connect a battery charger with 3 seconds delay:
  - if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
  - if it senses 13,0 V (resp. 26,0 V or 52,0 V) or more on its battery charger connection terminal, and
    - if it senses 2 V or more on its battery terminal

(the Cyrix will remain open if not connect to the battery). The Cyrix-Li-Charge will disengage immediately whenever its control input becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature.

In general, a cell over voltage alarm will reset shortly after charging has been stopped. The Cyrix will then reconnect the charger after a delay 3 seconds

When the Cyrix-Li-Charge is engaged (charger connected to battery) it will disengage after 1 hour to check if the charger is still enabled. If, after the Cyrix has disengaged, the output of the battery charger immediately increases to 13,0 V or more, the Cyrix will reengage, with a 3 seconds delay.

Note: In case of zero discharge current, or a small discharge current, the Cyrix will not disengage shortly after the charger has been switched off and/or disconnected, because battery voltage will remain higher than 13,5 V.

# Cyrix-Li-ct

- The functionality of the Cyrix-Li-ct is analogous to the Cyrix-ct.
- The Cyrix-Li-ct will parallel connect a lead acid starter battery and a LiFePO4 battery: if the charge disconnect output of the VE.Bus BMS is high, and
  - if it senses 13,4 V (resp. 26,8 V) or more on one of its power terminals.
- The Cyrix will disengage immediately:
  - when its control output becomes free floating, signalling cell over voltage or cell over temperature, and/or
  - when battery voltage drops below 13,2 V.
- Start assist function: a short negative pulse will close the relay during 30 seconds (see figure on page 2).

A built-in transient voltage suppressor will limit the voltage spike that may occur when the Cyrix suddenly disengages due to cell overvoltage or over temperature.

### LED status indication

LED 10 s flash: disengaged LED on: engaged LED 2 s flash: connecting LED 2 s blink: disconnecting LED 0,25 s blink: alarm (over temperature; voltage > 16 V; both batteries < 10 V; one battery < 2 V) (multiply by two for 24 V)

Cyrix Battery Combiner	Cyrix-Li-load 12/24-230	Cyrix-Li-Charge 12/24-230	Cyrix-Li-ct	12/24-230
Cynx Battery Combiner	Cyrix-Li-load 24/48-230	Cyrix-Li-Charge 24/48-230	12 V system	24 V system
Continuous current and breaking capacity at 12 V or 24 V	230 A	230.A	230	0 A
Breaking capacity at 48 V	80 A	80 A	n.	a.
LED status indication		Yes		
Control cable		Included (length 1	meter)	
Control input		he Cyrix engages when the control inpu Cyrix disengages when the control inpu		1
Connect voltage	See text	13,0 V / 26,0 V / 52,0 V	13,4 V < V < 13,7 V: 120 s 13,7 V < V < 13,9 V: 30 s V > 13,9 V: 4 s	26,8 V < V < 27,4 V: 120 s 27,4 V < V < 27,8 V: 30 s V > 27,8 V: 4 s
Disconnect voltage	See text	11.5V < V < 11.0V: 10s V < 10.5V: immediate	13,3 V < V < 13,2 V: 10 s V < 13,2 V: immediate	26,6 V < V < 26,4 V: 10 s V < 26,4 V: immediate
Current consumption when open		<4 mA		
Protection category		IP54		
Weight kg (lbs)		0,27 (0.6)		
Dimensions h x w x d in mm		65 x 100 x 5	0	
(h x w x d in inches)		(2.6 x 4.0 x 2	.0)	





# BMV-700 SERIES: PRECISION BATTERY MONITORING

. . . . . . . . . .



**BMV-700** 



**BMV bezel square** 



**BMV shunt 500A/50mV** With quick connect pcb



BMV-702 Black



# Battery 'fuel gauge', time-to-go indicator, and much more

The remaining battery capacity depends on the ampere-hours consumed, discharge current, temperature and the age of the battery. Complex software algorithms are needed to take all these variables into account.

.

Next to the basic display options, such as voltage, current and ampere-hours consumed, the BMV-700 series also displays state of charge, time to go, and power consumption in Watts.

The BMV-702 features an additional input which can be programmed to measure the voltage (of a second battery), battery temperature or midpoint voltage (see below).

# Bluetooth Smart

Use the Bluetooth Smart dongle to monitor your batteries on Apple or Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

# **Easy to install**

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10m) and battery cable with fuse (2m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for the rear mounting and screws for the front mounting.

# Easy to program (with your smartphone!)

A quick install menu and a detailed setup menu with scrolling texts assist the user when going through the various settings.

Alternatively, choose the fast and easy solution: download the smartphone app (Bluetooth Smart dongle needed)

# Midpoint voltage monitoring (BMV-702 only)

This feature, which is often used in industry to monitor large and expensive battery banks, is now for the first time made available at a low cost, to monitor any battery bank.

A battery bank consists of a string of series connected cells. The midpoint voltage is the voltage halfway along the string. Ideally, the midpoint voltage would be exactly half of the total voltage. In practice, however, deviations will be seen, that depend on many factors such as a different state of charge for new batteries or cells, different temperatures, internal leakage currents, capacities and much more.

Large or increasing deviation of the midpoint voltage, points to improper battery care or a failed battery or cell. Corrective action following a midpoint voltage alarm can prevent severe damage to an expensive battery. Please consult the BMV manual for more information.

# **Standard features**

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 95V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01A)
- Low current consumption: 2.9Ah per month (4mA) @12V and 2.2Ah per month (3mA) @ 24V

# **BMV-702 additional features**

Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings.

# BMV-700H: 60 to 385 VDC voltage range

No additional parts needed. Note: suitable for systems with grounded negative only (battery monitor is not isolated from shunt).

Other battery monitoring options - Lynx Shunt VE.Can

# More about midpoint voltage

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our Battery Balancer (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected batteries.





Battery Monitor	BMV-700	BMV-702 BMV-702 BLACK	BMV-700H
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 95 VDC	6.5 - 95 VDC	60 – 385 VDC
Current draw, back light off	< 4mA	< 4mA	< 4mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	n. a.	6.5 - 95 VDC	n.a.
Battery capacity (Ah)		1 - 9999 Ah	
Operating temperature range	-	40 +50°C (-40 - 12	0°F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	No	Yes	No
Temperature measurement range	-20	+50°C	n.a.
VE.Direct communication port	Yes	Yes	Yes
Relay	60V / 1A norm	nally open (function	can be inverted)
RESOLUTION & A	CCURACY (with a	500 A shunt)	
Current		± 0.01A	
Voltage		± 0.01V	
Amp hours		± 0.1 Ah	
State of charge (0 – 100%)		± 0.1%	
Time to go		± 1 min	
Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F)	n. a.	± 1°C/°F	n. a.
Accuracy of current measurement		± 0.4%	
Accuracy of voltage measurement		± 0.3%	
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSI	ONS	
Installation		Flush mount	
Front		63mm diameter	
Front bezel	69	x 69 mm (2.7 x 2.7	inch)
Shunt connection bolts		M10 (0.3937 inch)	)
Body diameter and depth	52 mm (	2.0 inch) and 31 mn	n (1.2 inch)
Protection category	IP55 (n	ot intended for out	door use)
	STANDARDS		
Safety		EN 60335-1	
Emission / Immunity	E	N 55014-1 / EN 5501	14-2



and cable with 1Amp slow blow fuse for '+' connection

Optional (ASS000100000)





1000A/50mV, 2000A/50mV and 6000A/50mV shunt The quick connect PCB on the standard 500A/50mV shunt can also be mounted on these



 VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 70x to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx) - VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.



shunts.

With the VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle real time data and alarms can be displayed Apple and Android smartphones, tablets, macbooks and other devices.

Also use your smartphone to adjust settings!

(the VE.Direct to Bluetooth Smart dongle must be ordered separately)



See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots



Temperature sensor

# Color Control

The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.





Temperature sensor



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



Battery Balancer (BMS012201000) The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three

# BMV-712 SMART: BLUETOOTH INSIDE



.

.

.

. . .

.

.

BMV-712 Smart



**BMV** bezel square



**BMV shunt 500A/50mV** With quick connect pcb



See the VictronConnect BMV app Discovery Sheet for more screenshots

# **Bluetooth inside**

With Bluetooth built-in, the BMV Smart is ready for the Internet of Things (IoT) era. With Bluetooth being implemented in most other Victron Energy products, wireless communication between products will simplify system installation and enhance performance.

.

. . . .

. . . . .

# Download the Victron Bluetooth app

Use a smartphone or other Bluetooth enabled device to

- customize settings,
   monitor all importa
  - monitor all important data on single screen,
  - view historical data, and to
  - update the software when new features become available.

# Easy to install

All electrical connections are to the quick connect PCB on the current shunt. The shunt connects to the monitor with a standard RJ12 telephone cable. Included: RJ12 cable (10 m) and battery cable with fuse (2 m); no other components needed.

Also included are a separate front bezel for a square or round display appearance, a securing ring for rear mounting and screws for front mounting.

# Midpoint voltage monitoring

One bad cell or one bad battery can destroy a large, expensive battery bank. When batteries are connected in series, a timely warning can be generated by measuring the midpoint voltage. Please see the BMV manual, section 5.2, for more information.

We recommend our **Battery Balancer** (BMS012201000) to maximize service life of series-connected lead-acid batteries.

# Very low current draw from the battery

Current consumption: 0.7 Ah per month (1 mA) @12 V and 0.6 Ah per month (0.8 mA) @ 24 V Especially Li-ion batteries have virtually no capacity left when discharged until low voltage shutdown. After shutdown due to low cell voltage, the capacity reserve of a Li-ion battery is approximately 1Ah per 100 Ah battery capacity. The battery will be damaged if the remaining capacity reserve is drawn from the battery. A residual current of 10 mA for example may damage a 200 Ah battery if the system is left in discharged state during more than 8 days.

# Bi-stable alarm relay

Prevents increased current draw in case of an alarm.

# Other features

- Battery voltage, current, power, ampere-hours consumed and state of charge
- Remaining time at the current rate of discharge
- Programmable visual and audible alarm
- Programmable relay, to turn off non critical loads or to run a generator when needed
- 500 Amp quick connect shunt and connection kit
- Shunt selection capability up to 10,000 Amps
- VE.Direct communication port
- Stores a wide range of historical events, which can be used to evaluate usage patterns and battery health
- Wide input voltage range: 6.5 70 V
- High current measurement resolution: 10 mA (0.01 A)
- Additional input to measure voltage (of a second battery), temperature or midpoint voltage, and corresponding alarm and relay settings



Battery Monitor	BMV-712 Smart							
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC							
Current draw, back light off	< 1 mA							
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC							
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah							
Operating temperature range	-40 +50 °C (-40 – 120 °F)							
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes							
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50 °C							
VE.Direct communication port	Yes							
Bistable relay	60V / 1A normally open (function can be inverted)							
<b>BESOLUTION &amp; A</b>	RESOLUTION & ACCURACY (with a 500 A shunt)							

nesoeo non a n	ceonitier (minital 500 / shaniti)
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100%)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min
Temperature (0 - 50°C or 30 - 120°F)	± 1 °C/°F
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %







Color Control The powerful Linux computer, hidden behind the colour display and buttons, collects data from all Victron equipment and shows it on the display. Besides communicating with Victron equipment, the Color Control communicates through CAN bus (NMEA 2000), Ethernet and USB. Data can be stored and analysed on the VRM Portal.



A maximum of four BMVs can be connected directly to a Color Control GX. Even more BMVs can be connected to a USB Hub for central monitoring.



1000A/50 mV, 2000 A/50 mV and 6000 A/50 mV shunt

The quick connect PCB on the standard 500 A/50 mV shunt can also be mounted on these shunts.



### Interface cables

- VE.Direct cables to connect a BMV 712 to the Color Control (ASS030530xxx) - VE.Direct to USB interface (ASS030530000) to connect several BMV 70x to a Color Control GX or to a computer.









# Battery Balancer (BMS012201000)

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24 V battery system increases to more than 27 V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 1A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48 V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.



### Venus GX

The Venus GX provides intuitive control and monitoring. It has the same functionality as the Color Control GX, with a few extras: - lower cost, mainly because it has no display

or buttons

- 3 tank sender inputs - 2 temperature inputs

# SMARTSHUNT 500A / 1000A / 2000A .

.



.

SmartShunt 500 A

. .



SmartShunt 1000 A



SmartShunt 2000 A

B The Monage	~
(	35.
	1035
	12.80/

The SmartShunt is an all in one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

. . .

.

.

.

. .

The SmartShunt connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect App on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

Alternatively, the SmartShunt can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, a VE.Direct port and a connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

# Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

.

.

.

.

.

.

- No programmable visual and audible alarm.
- No programmable relay.



Basic SmartShunt wiring





				-																
	Sm	artS	hur	nt									500	A /	100	0A .	/ 20	00 <i>A</i>	۱.	
1	Sup	ply	volta	age i	rang	e								6.	5 - 7	'0 V[	C			
	Cur	rent	drav	N											< 1	mA				
	Inp	ut vo	oltag	je ra	nge,	aux	iliar	y ba	ttery	/				6.	5 - 7	'0 V[	C			
	Bat	tery	capa	acity	(Ah	)								1	- 99	999	۹h			
	Ope	erati	ng te	emp	erat	ure	rang	je					-40	+5	0°C	(-40	) - 12	20°F	)	
		asure npera		-				batt	ery,	or					Y	'es				
	Ten	nper	atur	e me	easu	rem	ent	rang	e					-	20	+50	°C			

Yes

VE.Direct communication port

RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min
Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected)	± 1 °C/°F (0 – 50 °C or 30 – 120 °F)
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %
Offset	Less than 20 / 40 / 80 mA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %
INSTALL	ATION & DIMENSIONS
Dimensions (h x w x d)	500 A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000 A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000 A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm
Shunt connection bolts	M10 (0.3937 inch)
Protection category	IP21
	STANDARDS
Safety	EN 60335-1
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive	EN 50498
	ACCESSORIES
Cables (included)	Two cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection
Temperature sensor	Optional (ASS000100000)
A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal	The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt. TORED TRENDS
	Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well
Data stored	as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).
Number of days trends data is stored	46



Measuring battery bank midpoint



Measuring voltage of the starter battery



Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

# SMARTSHUNT IP65 500A / 1000A / 2000A

.

. .

.



.

. . . .

. .

SmartShunt IP65 500 A

. . .

.



SmartShunt IP65 1000 A



SmartShunt IP65 2000 A

85.	
- /	
2540	w
	*
	4
12.00	

The SmartShunt IP65 is an all-in-one battery monitor, only without a display. Your phone acts as the display.

.

.

. .

.

.

. .

. .

.

The SmartShunt IP65 is water resistant and is available in a 500 A, 1000 A or 2000 A version.

The SmartShunt IP65 connects via Bluetooth to the VictronConnect app on your phone (or tablet) and you can conveniently read out all monitored battery parameters, like state of charge, time to go, historical information and much more.

Alternatively, the SmartShunt IP65 can be connected and be read by a GX device. Connection to the SmartShunt is made via a VE.Direct cable.

The SmartShunt is a good alternative for a BMV battery monitor, especially for systems where battery monitoring is needed but less wiring and clutter is wanted.

The SmartShunt is equipped with Bluetooth, has a VE.Direct port and an auxiliary connection that can be used to monitor a second battery, for midpoint monitoring, or to connect a temperature sensor.

# Differences compared to BMV-712 Battery Monitor

No visual and audible alarm (alarms are only visible via the VictronConnect app or GX device).

- No programmable relay.
- Waterproof.
- The shunt is attached to the battery monitor unit.



Basic SmartShunt wiring



Connecting a SmartShunt to a GX device



SmartShunt IP65	500 A / 1000 A / 2000 A
Supply voltage range	6.5 - 70 VDC
Current draw	< 1 mA
Input voltage range, auxiliary battery	6.5 - 70 VDC
Battery capacity (Ah)	1 - 9999 Ah
Operating temperature range	-40 +50 °C (-40 – 120 °F)
Measures voltage of second battery, or temperature, or midpoint	Yes
Temperature measurement range	-20 +50 °C
VE.Direct communication port	Yes
RESOL	UTION & ACCURACY
Current	± 0.01 A
Voltage	± 0.01 V
Amp hours	± 0.1 Ah
State of charge (0 – 100 %)	± 0.1 %
Time to go	± 1 min
Temperature (if optional temperature sensor connected)	± 1 °C/°F (0 − 50 °C or 30 − 120 °F)
Accuracy of current measurement	± 0.4 %
Offset	Less than 20 / 40 / 80 mA
Accuracy of voltage measurement	± 0.3 %
Dimensions (h x w x d)	500A: 46 x 120 x 54 mm 1000A: 68 x 168 x 75 mm 2000A: 68 x 168 x 100 mm
Shunt connection bolts	M10 (0.3937 inch)
Protection category	IP65
	STANDARDS
Safety	EN 60335-1
Emission / Immunity	EN-IEC 61000-6-1 EN-IEC 61000-6-2 EN-IEC 61000-6-3
Automotive	EN 50498
Cables VE.Direct cable	<ul> <li>Two 1.5 m cables with 1 A fuse, for '+' connection and starter battery or midpoint connection</li> <li>1.5 m cable with a VE.Direct socket. Note that a (not included) VE.Direct cable is needed to connect a GX</li> </ul>
	device.
Temperature sensor A note regarding the range of the Bluetooth signal	Optional (ASS000100000) The shunt and the electric cables do negatively influence the range of the Bluetooth signal. The resulting range of 10-15 meter is however satisfactory in most cases. The proximity of other electrically conducting elements, such as the metal chassis of a vehicle or seawater around the hull if a boat, may reduce the range of the Bluetooth signal to an unacceptable level. The solution in such a case is to add a VE.Direct Bluetooth Dongle (ASS030536011) to the system, and to switch off Bluetooth in the SmartShunt.
5	TORED TRENDS Battery voltage, Current, State of Charge % as well
Data stored	as the Aux input (Battery temperature, or midpoint deviation, or starter battery voltage).
Number of days trends data is stored	46





6





Measuring battery temperature



Stored trends for SmartShunt

Measuring battery bank midpoint

# ARGODIODE BATTERY ISOLATORS

.



Argodiode Isolator 120-2AC



Argodiode Isolator 140-3AC

Diode battery isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator, without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

.

.

.

.

. . .

.

.

The Argo Battery Isolators feature a low voltage drop thanks to the use of Schottky diodes: at low current the voltage drop is approximately 0,3 V and at the rated output approximately 0,45 V. All models are fitted with a compensation diode that can be used to slightly increase the output voltage of the alternator. This compensates for the voltage drop over the diodes in the isolator.

Please see our book 'Energy Unlimited' or ask for specialist advice when installing a diode isolator. Simply inserting the isolator in the cabling between the alternator and the batteries will slightly reduce charge voltage. The result can be that batteries are not charged to the full 100% and age prematurely.

# Alternator energize input

. . .

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Diode or FET splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new 'AC' diode isolators feature a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

Argodiode Battery Isolator	80-2SC	80-2AC	100-3AC	120-2AC	140-3AC	160-2AC	180-3AC
Maximum charge current (A)	80	80	100	120	140	160	180
Maximum alternator current (A)	80	80	100	120	140	160	180
Number of batteries	2	2	3	2	3	2	3
Nominal battery voltage	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V
Alternator Energize Input	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
Connection	M6 Studs	M6 Studs	M6 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs	M8 Studs
Compensation diode and Energize connection	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston	6,3 mm Faston
Weight kg (lbs)	0,5 (1.3)	0,6 (1.3)	0,8 (1.8)	0,8 (1.8)	1,1 (2.5)	1,1 (2.5)	1,5 (3.3)
Dimensions h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	60 x 120 x 75 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.0)	60 x 120 x 90 (2.4 x 4.7 x 3.9)	60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5)	60 x 120 x 115 (2.4 x 4.7 x 4.5)	60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9)	60 x 120 x 150 (2.4 x 4.7 x 5.9)	60 x 120 x 200 (2.4 x 4.7 x 7.9)





# ARGOFET BATTERY ISOLATORS

. . . .



Argofet 100-3 3bat 100A

Similarly to Argodiode Battery Isolators, Argofet Isolators allow simultaneous charging of two or more batteries from one alternator (or a single output battery charger), without connecting the batteries together. Discharging the accessory battery for example will not result in also discharging the starter battery.

.

.

In contrast with Diode Battery Isolators, FET Isolators have virtually no voltage loss. Voltage drop is less than 0,02 Volt at low current and averages 0,1 Volt at higher currents.

When using Argofet Battery Isolators, there is no need to also increase the output voltage of the alternator. However, care should be taken to keep cable lengths short and of sufficient cross section.

# Example:

When a current of 100 A flows through a cable of 50 mm<sup>2</sup> cross section (AWG 0) and 10 m length (30 ft), the voltage drop over the cable will be 0,26 Volt. Similarly a current of 50 A through a cable of 10 mm<sup>2</sup> cross section (AWG 7) and 5 m length (15 ft) will result in a voltage drop of 0,35 Volt!

# Alternator energize input

.

Some alternators need DC voltage on the B+ output to start charging. Obviously, DC will be present when the alternator is directly connected to a battery. Inserting a Argodiode or Argofet splitter will however prevent any return voltage/current from the batteries to the B+, and the alternator will not start.

The new Argofet Isolators have a special current limited energize input that will power the B+ when the engine run/stop switch is closed.

Argofet Battery Isolator	Argofet 100-2	Argofet 100-3	Argofet 200-2	Argofet 200-3
Maximum charge current (A)	100	100	200	200
Maximum alternator current (A)	100	100	200	200
Number of batteries	2	3	2	3
Nominal battery voltage	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V	12V and 24V
Connection	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	M8 bolts	M8 bolts
Weight kg (lbs)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)	1,4 (3.1)
Dimensions: h x w x d in mm (h x w x d in inches)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)	65 x 120 x 200 (2.6 x 4.7 x 7.9)





Argofet 100-3 3bat 100A

# BATTERY BALANCER

.

.

. . . . .

# The problem: the service life of an expensive battery bank can be substantially shortened due to state of charge unbalance

One battery with a slightly higher internal leakage current in a 24V or 48V bank of several series/parallel connected batteries will cause undercharge of that battery and parallel connected batteries, and overcharge of the series connected batteries. Moreover, when new cells or batteries are connected in series, they should all have the same initial state of charge. Small differences will be ironed out during absorption or equalize charging, but large differences will result in damage due to excessive gassing (caused by overcharging) of the batteries with the higher initial state of charge and sulphation (caused by undercharging) of the batteries with the lower initial state of charge.

# The Solution: battery balancing

.

The Battery Balancer equalizes the state of charge of two series connected 12V batteries, or of several parallel strings of series connected batteries.

When the charge voltage of a 24V battery system increases to more than 27,3V, the Battery Balancer will turn on and compare the voltage over the two series connected batteries. The Battery Balancer will draw a current of up to 0,7A from the battery (or parallel connected batteries) with the highest voltage. The resulting charge current differential will ensure that all batteries will converge to the same state of charge.

If needed, several balancers can be paralleled.

A 48V battery bank can be balanced with three Battery Balancers.

# **LED indicators**

Green: on (battery voltage > 27,3V) Orange: lower battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V) Orange: upper battery leg active (deviation > 0,1V) Red: alarm (deviation > 0,2V). Remains on until the deviation has reduced to less than 0,14V, or until system voltage drops to less than 26,6V.

# Alarm relay

Normally open. The alarm relay closes when the red LED switches on and opens when the red LED switches off.

# Alarm reset

Two terminals are available to connect a push button. Interconnecting the two terminals resets the relay. The reset condition will remain active until the alarm is over. Thereafter the relay will close again when a new alarm occurs.

# Even more insight and control with the midpoint monitoring function of the BMV-702 Battery Monitor

The BMV-702 measures the midpoint of a string of cells or batteries. It displays the deviation from the ideal midpoint in volts or percent. Separate deviation percentages can be set to trigger a visual/audible alarm and to close a potential free relay contact for remote alarm purposes.

Please see the manual of the BMV-702 for more information about battery balancing.

# Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from <u>www.victronenergy.com</u>).



Battery Balancer connected to two series connected 12V batteries (24V system)



Do not connect this terminal. The left reset terminal should only be connected on the battery balancer nearest to system ground.

Three Battery Balancers connected to four series connected 12V batteries (48V system)



Victron Battery Balancer	
Input voltage range	Up to 18V per battery, 36V total
Turn on level	27,3V +/- 1%
Turn off level	26,6V +/- 1%
Current draw when off	0,7 mA
Midpoint deviation to start balancing	50 mV
Maximum balancing current	0,7A (when deviation > 100 mV)
Alarm trigger level	200 mV
Alarm reset level	140 mV
Alarm relay	60V / 1A normally open
Alarm relay reset	Two terminals to connect a push button
Over temperature protection	yes
Operating temperature	-30 to +50°C
Humidity (non-condensing)	95%
ENCLOSURE	
Colour	Blue (RAL 5012)
Connection terminals	Screw terminals 6 mm <sup>2</sup> / AWG10
Protection category	IP22
Weight	0,4 kg
Dimensions (h x w x d)	100 x 113 x 47 mm
STANDARDS	
Safety	EN 60950, CSA/UL 62368-1
Emission	EN 61000-6-3, EN 55014-1
Immunity	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61000-6-1, EN 55014-2
Automotive Directive	EN 50498



Battery Balancer connected to six series-parallel connected 12V batteries (24V system)

### Installation

- The Battery Balancer(s) must be installed on a well-ventilated vertical 1) surface close to the batteries (but, due to possible corrosive gasses, not above the batteries!)
- In case of series-parallel connection, the midpoint 2) interconnecting cables must be sized to at least carry the current that arises when one battery becomes open-circuited. - In case of 2 parallel strings: cross section 50% of the series interconnecting cables. - In case of 3 parallel strings: cross section 33% of the series
- interconnecting cables, etc. If required: first wire the alarm contact and the alarm reset.
- 3) Use at least 0,75 mm<sup>2</sup> to wire the negative, positive and midpoint connections (in this order). Additionally, if in your application it is needed to comply with UL, also fuse these wires near the batteries 4)́ with a 10A fuse suitable for DC current (e.g. Littelfuse ATOF series automotive blade fuse in combination with an inline fuse holder).
- 5) The balancer is operational. When the voltage over a string of two batteries is less than 26,6V the balancer switches to standby and all LEDs will be off. When the voltage over a string of two batteries increases to more than 27,3V (during charging) the green LED will turn on, indicating that the balancer is on.

When on, a voltage deviation of more than 50 mV will start the balancing process and at 100 mV one of the two orange LEDs will turn on. A deviation of more than 200 mV will trigger the alarm relay.

What to do in case of an alarm during charging In case of a new battery bank the alarm is probably due to differences in initial state-of-charge. If the difference between the lowest and highest battery voltage reading is more than 0,9V: stop charging and charge the individual batteries or cells separately first, or reduce charge current substantially and allow the batteries to equalize over time.

If the problem persists after several charge-discharge cycles:

- In case of series-parallel connection disconnect the midpoint parallel a) connection wiring and measure the individual midpoint voltages during absorption charge to isolate batteries or cells which need additional charging, or:
- Charge and then test all batteries or cells individually or: b)
- Connect two or more battery balancers in parallel (on average one balancer will take care of up to three parallel 200 Ah strings). c)

In case of an older battery bank which has performed well in the past, the problem may be due to:

- Systematic undercharge: more frequent charging needed (VRLA batteries), or equalization charge needed (flooded deep cycle flat plate or OPzS batteries). Better and regular charging will solve the d) roblem
- One or more faulty cells: replace all batteries. e)



Three Battery Balancers connected to 12 series-parallel connected 12V batteries (48V system)

# 12,8 & 25,6 VOLT LITHIUM-IRON-PHOSPHATE BATTERIES SMART : WITH BLUETOOTH

consists of 8 cells connected in series. Why lithium-iron-phosphate?



# 12,8V 330 Ah LiFePO4 Battery

LFP is therefore the chemistry of choice for demanding applications.

A lead-acid battery will fail prematurely due to sulfation:

and high efficiency (see below).

# Efficient

Rugged

A LFP battery:

• In several applications (especially off-grid solar and/or wind), energy efficiency can be of crucial importance.

Victron Energy Lithium Battery Smart batteries are Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4) batteries and are available in 12.8 V or 25.6 V in various capacities. They can be connected in series, parallel and series/parallel so that a battery bank can be built for system voltages of 12 V, 24 V or 48 V. The maximum number of batteries in one system is 20, which results in a maximum energy

A single LFP cell has a nominal voltage of 3.2V. A 12.8 V battery consists of 4 cells connected in series and a 25.6 V battery

If it is left partially charged or worse, fully discharged (yacht or mobile home during wintertime).

• The round-trip energy efficiency (discharge from 100 % to 0 % and back to 100 % charged) of the average lead-acid battery is 80 %.

If it operates in deficit mode during long periods of time (i.e. if the battery is rarely, or never at all, fully charged).

Does not need to be fully charged. Service life even slightly improves in case of partial charge instead of a full

Other advantages are the wide operating temperature range, excellent cycling performance, low internal resistance

The round-trip energy efficiency of a LFP battery is 92 %.

storage of 84 kWh in a 12 V system and up to 102 kWh in a 24 V1 and 48 V1 system.

charge. This is a major advantage of LFP compared to lead-acid.

- The charge process of lead-acid batteries becomes particularly inefficient when the 80 % state of charge has been
  reached, resulting in efficiencies of 50 % or even less in solar systems where several days of reserve energy is
  required (battery operating in 70 % to 100 % charged state).
- In contrast, a LFP battery will still achieve 90 % efficiency under shallow discharge conditions.

### Size and weight

- Saves up to 70 % in space
- Saves up to 70 % in weight

### Expensive?

• LFP batteries are expensive when compared to lead-acid. But in demanding applications, the high initial cost will be more than compensated by longer service life, superior reliability and excellent efficiency.

### Bluetooth

- With Bluetooth cell voltages, temperature and alarm status can be monitored.
- Instant readout: The <u>VictronConnect App</u> can display the most important data on the Device list page without the need to connect to the product.
- Very useful to localize a (potential) problem, such as cell imbalance.

<sup>1)</sup> To reduce required balancing time, we recommend to use a little different batteries in series as possible for the application. 24 V systems are best built using 24 V batteries. And 48 V systems are best built using two 24 V batteries in series. While the alternative, four 12 V batteries in series, will work, it will require more periodic balancing time.

# VictronConnect App

# Each string Do not interconnect the million that being interconnect the million the millio



Our LFP batteries have integrated cell balancing and cell monitoring. The cell balancing/monitoring cables can be daisy-chained and must be connected to a Battery Management System (BMS).

# Battery Management System (BMS) The BMS will:

- 1. Generate a pre-alarm whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 3.1 V (adjustable 2.85 V 3.15 V).
- 2. Disconnect or shut down the load whenever the voltage of a battery cell decreases to less than 2.8 V (adjustable 2.6 V 2.8 V).
- 3. Stop the charging process whenever the voltage of a battery cell increases to more than 3.75 V or when the temperature becomes too high or too low.

See the BMS datasheets for more features.

			Battery s	pecification				
VOLTAGE AND CAPACITY	LFP- Smart 12,8/50	LFP- Smart 12,8/100	LFP- Smart 12,8/160	LFP- Smart 12,8/180	LFP- Smart 12,8/200	LFP- Smart 12,8/330	LFP- Smart 25,6/100	LFP- Smart 25,6/200-a
Nominal voltage	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	12,8 V	25,6 V	25,6 V
Nominal capacity @ 25°C*	50 Ah	100 Ah	160 Ah	180 Ah	200 Ah	330 Ah	100 Ah	200 Ah
Nominal capacity @ 0°C*	40 Ah	80 Ah	130 Ah	150 Ah	160 Ah	260 Ah	80 Ah	160 Ah
Nominal capacity @ -20°C*	25 Ah	50 Ah	80 Ah	90 Ah	100 Ah	160 Ah	50 Ah	100 Ah
Nominal energy @ 25°C*	640 Wh	1280 Wh	2048 Wh	2304 Wh	2560 Wh	4220 Wh	2560 Wh	5120 Wh
*Discharge current ≤1C								
			CYCLE LIFE (capa	city ≥ 80 % of nom	inal)			
80 % DoD				2500	cycles			
70 % DoD				3000	cycles			
50 % DoD				5000	cycles			
			DIS	CHARGE				
Maximum continuous discharge current	100 A	200 A	320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A
Recommended continuous discharge current	≤50 A	≤100 A	≤160 A	≤180 A	≤200 A	≤300 A	≤100 A	≤200 A
End of discharge voltage	11,2 V	11,2 V	11,2 V	11,2 V	11,2 V	11,2 V	22,4 V	22,4 V
Internal resistance	2mΩ	0,8mΩ	0,9mΩ	0,9mΩ	0,8mΩ	0,8mΩ	1,6mΩ	1,5mΩ
			OPERATIN	G CONDITIONS				
Operating temperature			Dischar	ge: -20°C to +50°C	Charge: +5°C	to +50°C		
Storage temperature				-45°C to	o +70°C			
Humidity (non-condensing)				Max.	95 %			
Protection class				IP	22			
			C	HARGE				
Charge voltage			Between 14 V/2	28 V and 14,4 V/28	,8 V (14,2 V/28,4 V	recommended)		
Float voltage				13,5 \	//27 V			
Maximum charge current	100 A	200 A	320 A	360 A	400 A	400 A	200 A	400 A
Recommended charge current	≤30 A	≤50 A	≤80 A	≤90 A	≤100 A	≤150 A	≤50 A	≤100 A
			C	OTHER				
Max storage time @ 25°C*				1 y	ear			
BMS connection			Male + fen	nale cable with M8 c	ircular connector, le	ength 50cm		
Power connection (threaded inserts)	M8	M8	M8	M8	M8	M10	M8	M8
Dimensions (hxwxd) mm	199 x 188 x 147	197 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	237 x 321 x 152	265 x 359 x 206	197 x 650 x 163	237 x 650 x 163
Weight	7 kg	14 kg	18 kg	18 kg	20 kg	27 kg	28 kg	39 kg
* When fully charged								

# BATTERY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (BMS) OVERVIEW



SmallBMS with pre-alarm



VE.Bus BMS V2



Lynx Smart BMS 500 A



# Lynx Smart BMS 1000 A



# Smart BMS CL 12/100



Smart BMS 12/200

# Feature highlights common to all models:

- Specifically designed for use with our Lithium Smart Battery 12,8 V & 25,6 V range.
- Communicates directly with the lithium battery via the battery's M8 circular connector cables.
   Protects the lithium battery cells from overvoltage, undervoltage or a too low or high temperature by turning off loads or
- charge sources via its "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect" terminals.
- The maximum number of batteries that can be connected to the BMS is 20.

### System Voltages:

- The SmallBMS, VE.Bus BMS V2 and the Lynx Smart BMS can connect to a 12, 24 or 48 V system.
  - The other BMS models can only connect to a 12 V system.

### System connection:

 The SmallBMS and VE.Bus BMS V2 require that all loads and charge sources are directly connected to the battery. The BMS turns them off in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm via the "load disconnect" and "charge disconnect" terminals.

.

.

- The Lynx Smart BMS has a safety DC contactor (500 A or 1000 A, depending on model). It disconnects the system from the
  battery or battery bank in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm and can be used as a main system on/off
  switch.
- The Smart BMS 12/200 has a dedicated system output to which both, loads and chargers, can be connected. The system output will disconnect in case of a battery cell voltage or temperature alarm.

# Alternator:

- The Smart BMS CL 12/100 and Smart BMS 12/200 have a dedicated alternator input. This input will activate when the
  alternator is running, and the starter battery has reached a sufficient voltage. It will current limit the alternator supply and
  block reverse current from the lithium battery into the starter battery. It disconnects in case of a battery cell voltage or
  temperature alarm.
- The Lynx Smart BMS has an alternator ATC mode, so additional alternator protection is not needed.

### **Pre-alarm options:**

All models have a pre-alarm output.

### Remote on/off options:

- All models have a "remote on/off" terminal.
- The "Smart" BMS models can also be turned on and off via Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app.

# Bluetooth and the VictronConnect app

• All "Smart" BMS models are equipped with Bluetooth and can be monitored, operated, and configured via the <u>VictronConnect app</u>. They all support Instant Readout to display key data at a glance without the need for a paired connection to the BMS.

### Battery monitor

• The Lynx Smart BMS has a full-featured built-in battery monitor.

### **Communication options:**

- The VE Bus BMS V2 can directly control a VE.Bus inverter or inverter/charger in case of a battery cell undervoltage, overvoltage or temperature alarm.
- The VE.Bus BMS V2 and Lynx Smart BMS can be used for communication or control via a GX device and can control
  compatible inverter/chargers and solar chargers via DVCC control without the need to use the load and/or charger
  disconnect terminals.
- The Lynx Smart BMS can monitor up to 4 Lynx distributor modules.

### **Optional accessories:**

- The VictronConnect app (free download) for "Smart" BMS modules.
- Pair of M8 circular connector 3 pole cables, to extend the battery BMS cables.
- Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus.
- VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable.
- Inverting remote on-off cable.
- Non inverting remote on-off cable.

### System design recommendations:

- The SmallBMS for 12, 24 or 48 V systems without inverter/chargers.
- The VE.Bus BMS V2 for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with inverter/chargers and a GX device
- The Lynx Smart BMS for 12, 24 or 48 V systems with digital integration and with the need to have a safety relay to
  disconnect DC loads and/or inverters or inverter/chargers, like is the case in yachts or recreational vehicles.
- Available in two different versions: 500 A (M8 busbar) and 1000 A (M10 busbar).
- The Smart BMS CL 12/100 for 12 V systems with an alternator.
- The Smart BMS 12/200 for 12 V systems with an alternator and DC loads and an inverter or inverter/charger.



# Comparison overview:

• The below overview is a comparison and a brief summary of the BMS features. For full technical specifications, see the individual BMS datasheets.

Features	Small BMS	VE.Bus BMS V2	VE.Bus BMS	Lynx Smart BMS 500 A or 1000 A	Smart BMS CL 12/100	Smart BMS 12/200	BMS 12/200
System voltage	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12, 24 or 48 V	12 V	12 V	12 V
System connection	No	No	No	500 A or 1000 A	No	200 A	200 A
Alternator port	No	No	No	Yes (Alternator ATC mode)	100 A	100 A	80 A
Battery monitor	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Bluetooth	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Data communication	No	VE.Bus communication with inverter/charger(s) and a GX device.	VE.Bus communication only direct with inverter/charger(s), not with a GX device.	VE.Can communication with a GX device NMEA 2000	No	No	No
Control via GX device (DVCC)	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Allowed to discharge terminal(s)	High/free floating 1 A	High/free floating 1 A	High/free floating 2 A	Relay 0.5 A	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	No
Allowed to charge terminal(s)	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	Relay 0.5 A	High/free floating 10 mA	High/free floating 10 mA	No
Pre-alarm terminal(s)	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Programmable relay 2 A	Free floating/high 1 A	Free floating/high 1 A	No
Remote on/off terminal	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auxiliary output	No	Yes, 1 A	No	Yes, 1.1 A	No	No	No
Auxiliary input	No	Yes, 1 A	No	No	No	No	No
Possible to update firmware	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Weight (kg)	0.1	0.12	0.1	1.9 (500 A) or 2.7 (1000 A)	1.6	2.0	1.8
Dimensions (mm)	106 x 42 x 23	24 x 95 x 106	105 x 78 x 32	190 x 180 x 80 (500 A) or 230 x 180 x 100 (1000 A)	65 x 120 x 224	65 x 120 x 340 mm	65 x 120 x 260
Protection	IP20	IP20	IP20	IP22	IP65	IP65	IP65
Remarks	-	-	End-of-life, use a VE.Bus BMS V2 instead	ls part of the Lynx Distribution System	-	-	End-of-life, use a Smart BMS 12/200 instead
Datasheet	<u>smallBMS with pre</u> <u>alarm</u>	VE.Bus BMS V2	VE.Bus BMS	Lynx Smart BMS	<u>Smart BMS CL</u> <u>12/100</u>	Smart BMS 12/200	<u>BMS 12/200</u>







Cable for Smart BMS CL 12/100 to MultiPlus



VE.Direct non inverting remote on/off cable



Inverting remote onoff cable

Non inverting remote on-off cable

Lithium Battery 12,8V & 25,6V Smart

M8 circular connector 3 pole cable

129

# AGM SUPER CYCLE BATTERY

.

. . . .

.

. . .

# A truly innovative battery

The AGM Super Cycle batteries are the result of recent battery electrochemistry developments. The paste of the positive plates is less sensitive to softening, even in case of repeated 100% discharge of the battery, and new additives to the electrolyte reduce sulfation in case of deep discharge.

# Exceptional 100% depth of discharge (DoD) performance

Tests have shown that the Super Cycle battery does withstand at least three hundred 100% DoD cycles.

The tests consist of a daily discharge to 10,8V with  $I = 0,2C_{20}$ , followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with  $I = 0,2C_{20}$ .

The two hours rest period in discharged condition will damage most batteries within 100 cycles, but not the Super Cycle battery.

We recommend the Super Cycle battery for applications where an occasional discharge to 100% DoD, or frequent discharge to 60-80% DoD is expected.

# Smaller and lighter

An additional advantage of the new chemistry is a slightly smaller size and less weight compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

# Low internal resistance

The internal resistance is also slightly lower compared to our standard deep cycle AGM batteries.

# **Recommended charge voltage:**

	Float	Cycle service	Cycle service
	Service	Normal	Fast recharge
Absorption		14,2 - 14,6 V	14,6 - 14,9 V
Float	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V	13,5 - 13,8 V
Storage	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V	13,2 - 13,5 V

# **Specifications**

Article number	۷	Ah C5 (10,8V)	Ah C10 (10,8V)	Ah C20 (10,8V)	l x w x h mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Terminals
BAT412015080	12	13	14	15	151 x 100 x 103	4,1			Faston
BAT412025081	12	22	24	25	181 x 77 x 175	6,5			M5 insert
BAT412038081	12	34	36	38	267 x 77 x 175	9,5			M5 insert
BAT412060081	12	52	56	60	224 x 135 x 178	14	300	90	M5 insert
BAT412110081	12	82	90	100	260 x 168 x 215	26	500	170	M6 insert
BAT412112081	12	105	114	125	330 x 171 x 214	33	550	220	M8 insert
BAT412117081	12	145	153	170	336 x 172 x 280	45	600	290	M8 insert
BAT412123081	12	200	210	230	532 x 207 x 226	57	700	400	M8 insert

# Cycle life

 $\ge$  300 cycles @ 100% DoD (discharge to 10,8V with I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>, followed by approximately two hours rest in discharged condition, and then a recharge with I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>)

 $\geq$  700 cycles @ 60% DoD (discharge during three hours with I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>, immediately followed by recharge at I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>)

 $\geq$  1000 cycles @ 40% DoD (discharge during two hours with I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>, immediately followed by recharge at I = 0,2C<sub>20</sub>)



Super Cycle Battery 12V 230Ah



# **TELECOM BATTERIES** .

.

.

.



**Telecom Battery** Battery AGM 12V 200Ah



**Telecom Battery** Battery AGM 12V 200Ah

Designed for telecom applications; excellent 'floor space savers' for marine and vehicle applications The deep cycle AGM telecom series has been designed for use in telecom systems. With front access terminals and small footprint, the batteries are ideal for racked systems. Similarly, these batteries can help solve limited floor space and access problems on board boats and vehicles.

.

.

.

. . .

# AGM technology

. .

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action.

# Low self-discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The selfdischarge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

# Low internal resistance

Accepts very high charge and discharge rates.

# High cyclic life capability

More than 500 cycles at 50% depth of discharge.

# Learn more about batteries and battery charging

To learn more about batteries and charging batteries, please refer to our book 'Energy Unlimited' (available free of charge from Victron Energy and downloadable from www.victronenergy.com).

12V AGM Telecom battery	115Ah	165Ah	200Ah		
Capacity 1 / 3 / 5 / 10 / 20 hours (% of nominal)	60 / 75 / 82 / 91 / 1	.oo (@ 70°F/25°C, end of	discharge 10,5V)		
Capacity 10 / 20 / 30 / 40 minutes (% of nominal)	33 / 44 / 53 / 57	7 (@ 70°F/25°C, end of di	ischarge 9,6V)		
Nominal capacity (77°F/25°C, 10,5V)	115Ah	165Ah	200Ah		
Cold Cranking Amps @ 0°F/-18°C	1000	1500	1800		
DIN cold start current (A) @ 0°F/-18°C	600	900	1000		
Short Circuit Current (A)	3500	5000	6000		
Reserve Capacity (minutes)	200	320	400		
Shelf life @ 70°F/20°C		1 year			
Absorption voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		14,4-14,7			
Float voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		13,6 - 13,8			
Storage voltage (V) @ 70°F/20°C		13,2			
Float design life @ 70°F/20°C		12 years			
Cycle design life @ 80% discharge		500			
Cycle design life @ 50% discharge		750			
Cycle design life @ 30% discharge		1800			
Dimensions (lxwxh, mm)	395 x 110 x 293mm	548 x 105 x 316mm	546 x 125 x 323mm		
Dimensions (lxwxh, inches)	15.37 × 4.33 × 11.53	21.57 X 4.13 X 12.44	21.49 X 4.92 X 12.71		
Weight (kg/pounds)	35kg/77lbs	49kg/88lbs	60kg/132lbs		

# GEL AND AGM BATTERIES

.

.

. . .

.

. . . .



. . . .

AGM Battery 12V 90Ah

# 1. VRLA technology

VRLA stands for Valve Regulated Lead Acid, which means that the batteries are sealed. Gas will escape through the safety valves only in case of overcharging or cell failure. VRLA batteries are maintenance free for life.

.

# 2. Sealed (VRLA) AGM Batteries

AGM stands for Absorbent Glass Mat. In these batteries the electrolyte is absorbed into a glass-fibre mat between the plates by capillary action. As explained in our book 'Energy Unlimited', AGM batteries are more suitable for short-time delivery of high currents than gel batteries.

### 3. Sealed (VRLA) Gel Batteries

Here the electrolyte is immobilized as gel. Gel batteries in general have a longer service life and better cycle capacity than AGM batteries.

# 4. Low Self-Discharge

Because of the use of lead calcium grids and high purity materials, Victron VRLA batteries can be stored during long periods of time without recharge. The rate of self-discharge is less than 2% per month at 20°C. The self-discharge doubles for every increase in temperature by 10°C.

Victron VRLA batteries can therefore be stored for up to a year without recharging, if kept under cool conditions.

# 5. Exceptional Deep Discharge Recovery

Victron VRLA batteries have exceptional discharge recovery, even after deep or prolonged discharge. Nevertheless repeatedly deep and prolonged discharge has a very negative effect on the service life of all lead acid batteries, Victron batteries are no exception.

# 6. Battery Discharging Characteristics

The rated capacity of Victron AGM and Gel Deep Cycle batteries refers to 20 hour discharge, in other words: a discharge current of 0,05 C.

The rated capacity of Victron Tubular Plate Long Life batteries refers to 10 hours discharge.

The effective capacity decreases with increasing discharge current (see table 1). Please note that the capacity reduction will be even faster in case of a constant power load, such as an inverter.

Discharg time (constant	End Voltage	AGM 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Deep Cycle'	Gel 'Long Life'
current)	v	%	%	%
20 hours	10,8	100	100	112
10 hours	10,8	92	87	100
5 hours	10,8	85	80	94
3 hours	10,8	78	73	79
1 hour	9,6	65	61	63
30 min.	9,6	55	51	45
15 min.	9,6	42	38	29
10 min.	9,6	38	34	21
5 min.	9,6	27	24	
5 seconds		8 C	7 C	

### Table 1: Effective capacity as a function of discharge time (the lowest row gives the maximum allowable 5 seconds discharge current)

Our AGM deep cycle batteries have excellent high current performance and are therefore recommended for high current applications such as engine starting. Due to their construction, Gel batteries have a lower effective capacity at high discharge currents. On the other hand, Gel batteries have a longer service life, both under float and cycling conditions.

### 7. Effect of temperature on service life

High temperature has a very negative effect on service life. The service life of Victron batteries as a function of temperature is shown in table 2.

Average Temperature	AGM 'Deep Cycle' years	Gel 'Deep Cycle' years	Gel 'Long Life' vears
20°C / 68°F	7 - 10	12	20
30°C / 86°F	4	6	10

Table 2: Design service life of Victron batteries under float service



# 8. Effect of temperature on capacity

As is shown by the graph below, capacity reduces sharply at low temperatures.





# 9. Cycle life of Victron batteries

Batteries age due to discharging and recharging. The number of cycles depends on the depth of discharge, as is shown in figure 2.



# Fig. 2: Cycle life

10. Battery charging in case of cycle use: the 3-step charge curve The most common charge curve used to charge VRLA batteries in case of cyclic use is the 3-step charge curve, whereby a constant current phase (the bulk phase) is followed by two constant voltage phases (absorption and float), see fig. 3.



During the absorption phase the charge voltage is kept at a relatively high level in order to fully recharge the battery within reasonable time. The third and last phase is the float phase: the voltage is lowered to standby level, sufficient to compensate for self-discharge.

# GEL AND AGM BATTERIES

λ.

. . .

# Disadvantages of the traditional 3-step charge curve:

. . .

. . .

.

• During the bulk phase the current is kept at a constant and often high level, even after the gassing voltage (14,34V for a 12V battery) has been exceeded. This can lead to excessive gas pressure in the battery. Some gas will escape through the safety valves, reducing service life.

.

. . .

.

- Thereafter the absorption voltage is applied during a fixed period of time, irrespective of how deep the battery has been discharged previously. A full absorption period after a shallow discharge will overcharge the battery, again reducing service life (a.o. due to accelerated corrosion of the positive plates).
- Research has shown that battery life can be increased by decreasing float voltage to an even lower level when the battery is not in use.

# 11. Battery charging: longer battery life with Victron 4-step adaptive charging

Victron developed the adaptive charge curve. The 4-step adaptive chare curve is the result of years of research and testing.

# The Victron four-step adaptive charge curve solves the 3 main problems of the 3-step curve:

Battery Safe Mode

.

.

. .

In order to prevent excessive gassing, Victron has invented the 'Battery Safe Mode'. The Battery Safe Mode will limit the rate of voltage increase once the gassing voltage has been reached. Research has shown that this will reduce internal gassing to a safe level.

Variable absorption time

Based on the duration of the bulk stage, the charger calculates how long the absorption time should be in order to fully charge the battery. If the bulk time is short, this means the battery was already charged and the resulting absorption time will also be short, whereas a longer bulk time will also result in a longer absorption time.

### Storage mode

After completion of the absorption period the battery should be fully charged, and the voltage is lowered to the float or standby level. If no discharge occurs during the next 24 hours, the voltage is reduced even further and the battery goes into storage mode. The lower storage voltage reduces corrosion of the positive plates. Once every week the charge voltage is increased to the absorption level for a short period to compensate for self-discharge (Battery Refresh mode).

# 12. Battery charging in case of standby use: constant voltage float charging

When a battery is not frequently deeply discharged, a 2-step charge curve can be used. During the first phase the battery is charged with a limited current (the bulk phase). Once a pre-set voltage has been reached the battery is kept at that voltage (the float phase).

This charge method is used for starter batteries in vehicles and in uninterruptible power supplies (UPS).



# Fig. 4: Four-step adaptive charge curve

# 13. Optimum charge voltage of Victron VRLA batteries

The recommended charge voltage settings for a 12V battery are shown in table 3.

# 14. Effect of temperature on charging voltage

The charge voltage should be reduced with increased temperature. Temperature compensation is required when the temperature of the battery is expected to be less than  $10^{\circ}$ C /  $50^{\circ}$ F or more than  $30^{\circ}$ C /  $85^{\circ}$ F during long periods of time. The recommended temperature compensation for Victron VRLA batteries is -4 mV / Cell (-24 mV /°C for a 12V battery). The centre point for temperature compensation is  $25^{\circ}$ C /  $70^{\circ}$ F.

### 15. Charge current

The charge current should preferably not exceed 0,2C (20A for a 100Ah battery). The temperature of a battery will increase by more than 10°C if the charge current exceeds 0,2C. Therefore temperature compensation is required if the charge current exceeds 0,2C.



	Float	Cycle service	Cycle service
	Service (V)	Normal (V)	Fastest recharge (V)
Victron AGM 'Dee	ep Cycle'		
Absorption		14,2 - 14,6	14,6 - 14,9
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5
Victron Gel 'Deep	Cycle'		
Absorption		14,1 - 14,4	
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	
Victron Gel 'Long	Life'		
Absorption		14,0 - 14,2	
Float	13,5 - 13,8	13,5 - 13,8	
Storage	13,2 - 13,5	13,2 - 13,5	

Table 3: Recommended charge voltage

12 Volt Deep Cycle	AGM	General Specification											
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate AGM Terminals: copper						
BAT406225084	240	6	320 x 176 x 247	31	700	270	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C						
BAT212070084	8	12	151 x 65 x 101	2,5			Float design life: 7-10 years at 20°C Cycle design life:						
BAT212120086	14	12	151 x 98 x 101	4,4			400 cycles at 80% discharge						
BAT212200084	22	12	181 x 77 x 167	5,8			600 cycles at 50% discharge						
BAT412350084	38	12	197 x 165 x 170	12,5			1500 cycles at 30% discharge						
BAT412550084	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	280	80							
BAT412600084	66	12	258 x 166 x 235	24	300	90							
BAT412800084	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	27	400	130							
BAT412101084	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	32	500	170							
BAT412121084	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	550	200							
BAT412151084	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	47	600	220							
BAT412201084	220	12	522 x 238 x 240	65	650	250							
BAT412124081	240	12	522 x 240 x 224	67	650	250							

12 Volt Deep Cycle G	iEL	General Specification					
Article number	Ah	v	lxwxh mm	Weight kg	CCA @0°F	RES CAP @80°F	Technology: flat plate GEL Terminals: copper
BAT412550104	60	12	229 x 138 x 227	20	250	70	Rated capacity: 20 hr. discharge at 25°C
BAT412600100	66	12	258 x 166 x 235	24	270	80	Float design life: 12 years at 20°C Cycle design life:
BAT412800104	90	12	350 x 167 x 183	26	360	120	500 cycles at 80% discharge
BAT412101104	110	12	330 x 171 x 220	33	450	150	750 cycles at 50% discharge
BAT412121104	130	12	410 x 176 x 227	38	500	180	1800 cycles at 30% discharge
BAT412151104	165	12	485 x 172 x 240	48	550	200	
BAT412201104	<b>220</b> 1		522 x 238 x 240	66	600	220	
BAT412126101	265	12	520 x 268 x 223	75	650	250	

Other capacities and terminal types: at request

# BLUESOLAR & SMARTSOLAR MPPT CHARGE CONTROLLERS - OVERVIEW

Pmax V Vmp Vdc

# Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT)

# **Upper curve:**

Output current (I) of a solar panel as function of output voltage (V). The Maximum Power Point (MPP) is the point Pmax along the curve where the product I x V reaches its peak.

### Lower curve:

Output power P = I x V as function of output voltage. When using a PWM (not MPPT) controller the output voltage of the solar panel will be nearly equal to the voltage of the battery, and will be lower than Vmp.



MPPT Control



# SmartSolar Control



VictronConnect Application

# Feature highlights common to all models

- Ultra-fast Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).
- Advanced Maximum Power Point Detection in case of partial shading conditions.
- Outstanding conversion efficiency.
- Natural convection cooling.
- Automatic battery voltage recognition.
- Flexible charge algorithm.
- Over temperature protection and power derating when temperature is high.

# Sizing options:

- Suitable for a variety of battery voltages. Most models connect to 12, 24, and 48V batteries, some only connect to 12 and 24V batteries, or only to 48V batteries.
- Charge currents rating from 10A all the way up to 100A.
- Maximum PV array Voc voltages ranging from 75V up to 250V.
- Multiple chargers can be used in parallel, for large systems we recommend to use the models with a VE.Can communication port.

# **PV terminal options:**

- TR one positive and one negative screw terminal.
- MC4 3 pairs of paralleled MC4 connectors.

# **Bluetooth options:**

- SmartSolar models have Bluetooth.
- BlueSolar models do not have Bluetooth. They can be retrofitted to have Bluetooth by connecting the VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart dongle. Advantage: the product is not Bluetooth accessible when the dongle is not connected. Note that on the SmartSolar models, Bluetooth can be disabled.

# **Display options:**

- VictronConnect Application. Connects via Bluetooth or via the VE.Direct USB interface
- MPPT Control. Connects to all models via a VE.Direct cable
- SmartSolar Control Display. Plugs directly into the housing of the larger models
- GX device
- VRM website (GX monitoring device needed)

# **Communication ports:**

- VE.Direct all models
- VE.Direct and VE.Can limited models. VE.Can is especially suitable for systems with multiple solar chargers. All units are simply "daisy chained" to each other with a single RJ45 cable between each unit and also between the las unit in the chain and the a GX monitoring device.

# • Internally (all models).

Externally via the Smart Battery Sense (only SmartSolar models).

### Load output options:

- Physical output On the 10, 15 and 20A models.
- Virtual output via VE.Direct TX digital output cable and the BatteryProtect or a solid-state relay.

# Remotely enabling and disabling the charger:

All larger units feature the Victron standard remote on/off terminals. All models that don't feature an
onboard Remote on/off terminal can be remotely controlled by using the VE.Direct non inverting
remote on/off cable – ASS030550310. Note that this prohibits using the VE.Direct port for anything
else.

# Firmware update options:

- Local updates via the VictronConnect Application (via Bluetooth or USB-VE.Direct interface)
- Remote updates via VRM website and a GX device

# **Optional accessories:**

- VictronConnect Application (free download)
- Wire boxes, to cover and protect the terminals. See table on page 2 for wire box types
- Control and display panels: MPPT control or SmartSolar control)
- GX monitoring device (CCGX, Venus GX, Octo GX or Cerbo GX)
- Data cables: VE.Direct cable, RJ45 Cable (VE.Can models only), USB-VE.Direct interface
- External control cables: TX cable, non-inverting cable
- Bluetooth dongle (for non-smart models)

# More information:

- To access the above-mentioned documents or information: press the search button on our website and enter the appropriate search word.
- For connection to a Color Control GX or other GX device see: https://www.victronenergy.com/live/venus-os:start.



797515.412.24/4MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.57.310.13100150.2402.00/112.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.51.00.13100250.2002.00/112.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.M.10036No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.M.10036No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.M.10036No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.M.100367No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.L.100367No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNo.No.L.1003767No.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirect NECanNo.No.L.100376714CanNo.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirect NECanNo.No.No.Status20070714CanNo.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirect NECanNo.No.Status20070714CanNo.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirect NECanNo.No.Status20070714CanNo.12.2474.448MMPT controlOptional dongeVEDirect NECanNo.No	BlueSolar Charge Controller	Load output	Battery voltage	Optional display	Bluetooth	Com. port	Remote on-off	Programmable relay	Wire Box
1001515A12/249MPPT centrelOptional dongVEDirectNoNo5100-3110020 (p490)206/2001/A12/249MPPT controlOptional dongVEDirectNoNo5100-3010005No12/249MPPT controlOptional dongVEDirectNo	75/10	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
10000 lup to 400)204/20/1412/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNevNevNevM10030No12/244MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNoNoM15035No12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNoNoM150457No12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNoNoM1504567No12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNoNoL15045677No12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE DirectNoNoL1507077No12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE Direct & VE.OnNoNoL1507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE Direct & VE.OnYeYeYe2507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlOptional dongleVE Direct & VE.OnYeYeYe2507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlBuilt-inVE Direct & VE.OnYeYeYe2507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoS75-10752507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoS10-5202507057174CanNo12/24/34/44MPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoNo<	75/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
No.         12/24V         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         Mail           10059         No         12/24V         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         Mail           150455         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         Mail           15046577         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         L           15040747         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         L           150/70 T/C         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct         No         No         L           150/70 T/C Can         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Optional dongle         VE Direct & VECan         Yes         Yes         L           25070 T/ VECan         No         12/24/544W         MMPT control         Bultin         VE Direct & VECan         Yes         Yes         Xi           25070 T/ VECan         No         12/24/544W         MMPT contr	100/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-15
100950No12/2494MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoNo150735No12/2496448MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoNo150656No12/2496448MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoL15065777No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoL15065777No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoL15075777No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirectNoNoL15075777No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirect & VECinNoNoL15075777No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirect & VECinYesYesX1507577No12/2496484MPPT controlOptional dongieVEDirect & VECinYesYesX1507577No12/2496484MPPT controlBuiltainVEDirect & NoNoS75-107515075777No12/2496444MPPT controlBuiltainVEDirect & NoNoS75-10751507577715315412/2494MPPT controlBuiltainVEDirectNoNoS100-2015075715412/249444MPPT controlBuiltainVEDirectNoNoS100-2015075715412/249444MPPT controlB	100/20 (up to 48V)	20A/20A/1A	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-20
1903SNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoNoM1904SNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoNoL1904DNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoLL1904D/MC4No12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoLL1907D/F1No12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct AVE.ConYesNoNoL1907D/F1/ECanNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct AVE.ConYesYesXL1907D/F1/ECanNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct AVE.ConYesYesXL1907D/F1/ECanNo12/24/94/WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct AVE.ConYesYesXL1907D/F1/ECanNoNo12/24/94 MPPT controlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVE.ConYesYesXL1907D/F1/ECan15A12/24/MPPT controlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVE.ConNoNoST510151001S15A12/24/MPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoST510151002O to to AND12/24/94 MPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoNoST510151002O to to AND12/24/94 MPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNo<	100/30	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
13043No12/24/36494MMPT controlOptional dongleVEDirectNoNoM15040747No12/24/36494MMPT controlOptional dongleVEDirectNoNoL130705717No12/24/36494MMPT controlOptional dongleVEDirectNoNoL130705717No12/24/36494MMPT controlOptional dongleVEDirectNoNoL130705717No12/24/36494MMPT controlOptional dongleVEDirect VEC.YesYesVE2507057174ECanNo12/24/36494MPPT controlOptional dongleVEDirect VEC.YesYesX2507057174ECanNo12/24/36494MPPT controlOptional dongleVEDirect VEC.YesYesX2507057174ECanNo12/24/36494MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirect VEC.YesYesX250705717513A12/247MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoS 75:10751507513A12/247MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoS 75:10751007513A12/247MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoS 100:20210030No12/24/36494MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo150457No12/24/36494MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo1504567No12/24/36494MPPT contr	100/50	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/65/TrNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoL150/66/MC4No12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoNoL150/70 TrNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoL150/70 TrNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoL150/70 Tr VE.GnNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct VE.GnYeYeVE250/70 Tr VE.GnNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct VE.GnYeYeYe250/70 Tr VE.GnNo12/24/364WMPPT controlOptional dongleVE.Direct VE.GnYeYeYe250/70 Tr VE.Gn15.A12/24MPPT controlBult-inCorn.portRendreNoNo575-107575.015.A12/24MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNo510-021100/20 bpr 049020/20/X0A12/24/364WMPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoS100-021100/20 bpr 049020/20/X0A12/24/364WMPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoS100-021100/20 bpr 049020/20/X0A12/24/364WMPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoNoS100-021100/20 bpr 049020/20/X0A12/24/364WMPPT controlBult-inVE.	150/35	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
151600MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNoNoL15070/T/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlOptional dongeVEDirectNoNoL15070/T/CNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critOptional dongeVEDirect & VECanYesVesL15070/T/CNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critOptional dongeVEDirect & VECanYesVesL25070/T/VCCNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critOptional dongeVEDirect & VECanYesVesL25070/T/VCCNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critOptional dongeVEDirect & VECanYesYesNo25070/T/VCCNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNo575-107575170155A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNo5102-01100/20 (pr 48V)25AMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNoMo1002-01100/20 (pr 48V)26A/20/1712/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNoMo100/20 (pr 48V)27A/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNoMo100/20 (pr 48V)27A/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNoMo150/35No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt inVEDirectNoNoN	150/45	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	М
130/20-17No12/24/36/48VMPPT centrolOptional dengeVEDirectNoNoL150/70/K4No12/24/36/48VMPPT centrolOptional dengeVEDirect & VenNoNoL250/10/1-VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT celt & smarsbar centOptional dengeVEDirect & VEncYesXL250/10/1-VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT celt & smarsbar centOptional dengeVEDirect & VEncYesXL250/10/1-VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT celt & smarsbar centOptional dengeVEDirect & VEncYesXL250/10/1-VECanLoadRemoteNo12/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirect & NoNo575-107575/1015.K12/24MPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-155100/1515.K12/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-155100/15260/20/1112/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo310-35100/20 log to 4020/20/20/1112/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo100/20 log to 4012/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo100/20 log to 4012/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo100/20 log to 4012/24/56/48VMPPT centrolBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo <tr< td=""><td>150/60-Tr</td><td>No</td><td>12/24/36/48V</td><td>MPPT control</td><td>Optional dongle</td><td>VE.Direct</td><td>No</td><td>No</td><td>L</td></tr<>	150/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
13070-MC4No12/24/36/48/MPPT controlOptional dongleVE.DirectNoNoL150710-TVECanNo12/24/36/48/MPPT crit & SmartSalar critOptional dongleVE.Direct & VE.CanYesXL23070-TVECanNo12/24/36/48/MPPT crit & SmartSalar critOptional dongleVE.Direct & VE.CanYesXL23070-TVECanNo12/24/36/48/MPPT crit & SmartSalar critOptional dongleVE.Direct & VE.CanYesXL23070-TVECanLoadExteryOptional dongleNoNoS751017STA12/24/MPPT controlBult-inVE.Direct & VE.CanNoS751017557/1015A12/24/MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoS7510175100/20 (up to 48/v)0A200A/112/24/48MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoS10021100/30No12/24/4MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoS10021100/30No12/24/44MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoM100/31No12/24/448/MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoM100/32No12/24/3648/MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoM100/34No12/24/3648/MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNoNoM10/35No12/24/3648/MPPT controlBult-inVE.DirectNo <td>150/60-MC4</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT control</td> <td>Optional dongle</td> <td>VE.Direct</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>L</td>	150/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
1910/01/1 VECanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctr & SmartSolar ctrOptional doopleVEDirect & VECanVesVesXL2507/01/1 VECanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctr & SmartSolar ctrOptional doopleVEDirect & VECanVesVesL2507/01/1 VECanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctr & SmartSolar ctrOptional doopleVEDirect & VECanVesVesXLCharge ControllerOutputPolicingPolicingOptional doopleVEDirect & VECanNoNo575-1015571015A1/2/4VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo575-1015100/1515A1/2/4VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-15100/20 (up to 48V)204204/141/2/4/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-32100/30No1/2/4/4MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMO100-30100/30No1/2/4/4MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMO100-30100/30No1/2/4/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMOMO150/35No1/2/4/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/36No1/2/4/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectVEDVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVEVE <td>150/70-Tr</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT control</td> <td>Optional dongle</td> <td>VE.Direct</td> <td>No</td> <td>No</td> <td>L</td>	150/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
22070-Tr VECanNo1224/3648VMPPT ctr & SmartSolar ctrOptional dongieVEDirect & VECanVesVesL250/100-Tr VECanNo1224/3648VMPPT ctr & SmartSolar ctrOptional dongieVEDirect & VECanVesVesXLCharge ControllervoltagevoltageOptional displayBluetoothCom. portRemotProgrammableWrite Box75/1015.412/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo575-10/15150/1515.412/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo575-10/15100/26 (up to 8%)0x020M/112/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo575-10/15100/26 (up to 8%)No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-05100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM100/30No12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/35No12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/36No12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/36No12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/36No12/24/3648	150/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Optional dongle	VE.Direct	No	No	L
2301001-TV-ECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar Charget CentrolVEDirect & VECanYesVersX.L.SmartSolar Charget CentrolLoad OutputBattery VoltageOptional displayBluetoothCom, portRenot onedProgramable relayWhee Box75/1015A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo575-1075100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo575-1075100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo510-201100/26 (up daRy)20A/28A/1412/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo510-201100/36No12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNoMoMo150/36No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNoMo150/36No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNoMo150/36No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/06/7No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/07/17No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critBull-inVEDirect & YesYesL150/07/17/16No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit & SmartSolar critBull-inVEDirect & Yes<	150/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
SmartSolar Charge ControllerLoad outputBittery voltageOptional displayBluetoothCom. portRemote on offProgrammable relayWire Box25/1015A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo5.75-10/1515A15A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo5.75-10/15100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo5.75-10/15100/1615A12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo5.10-15100/20up to 48V200/200/1112/24/3648VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNo5.10-20100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNoMM100/55No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectNoNoM150/67/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/67/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/66/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/66/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/66/TNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBull-inVEDirectYesYesL150/76/TNo<	250/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
Charge Controller OutputoutputvoltageCPDIONAL alsplayBluCkGothContr. portnemoce outputoutputWite bax75/1015A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo575-10/1575/1015A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-15100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-15100/20 (up to 48V)202/20/20/1A12/24V/64KVMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNo510-20100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMo510-20100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMoM150/55No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMoM150/56No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoMM150/56-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/56-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/57-TVECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT control SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/75-TVECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crt & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & YEcanYesYesL	250/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Optional dongle	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
Ty1515A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoS 75-10/15100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoS 100-15100/20 (up to 48V)20/20/1A12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoS 100-20100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoMoMo100/50No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoMoMo150/35No12/24/3648VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE DirectNoNoMoMo150/67TNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE DirectVEYesL150/60-frNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE Direct & YesYesL150/70-Tr VE CanNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE Direct & YesYesL150/70-Tr VE CanNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE Direct & YesYesL150/70-Tr VE CanNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE Direct & YesYesXL150/70-Tr VE CanNo12/24/3648VMPPT crit & SmartSolar ctriBuilt-inVE Direct & YesYes<				Optional display	Bluetooth	Com. port			Wire Box
100/1515A12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNo5100-15100/20 (up to 48V)20A/20A/1A12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNo\$100-20100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoMoMo100/50No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoMoMo150/55No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoMoMo150/50No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 6 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoMoMo150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVECanYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVECanYesYesL150/70-MC4CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVECanYesYesXL150/70-MC4CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crit 8 SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct AVECanYesXLXL150/70-Tr VECanNo12/24/36/48VMP	75/10	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
100/20 (up to 48/y)20/20//1A12/24/36/48/MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoS 100-20100/30No12/24MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM100/50No12/24/36/48/MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/35No12/24/36/48/MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/45No12/24/36/48/MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/65-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/67-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesXL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesXL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/MPPT cut 8 SmartSolar cutBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesXL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48/<	75/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 75-10/15
100/30No12/24VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM100/50No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/35No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/45No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/60-frNo12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/60-frNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/60-frNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & YesYesL150/70-frNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & YEC.anYesYesL150/70-fr/VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & YEC.anYesYesXL150/70-fr/VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & YEC.anYesYesXL150/10-fr/VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & YEC.anYesYesXL150/10-fr/VECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVEDirect & Yes<	100/15	15A	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-15
No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoM150/35No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoM150/45No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoM150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & YesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4/ECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-MC4/ECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-MC4/ECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-MC4/ECanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartS	100/20 (up to 48V)	20A/20A/1A	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	S 100-20
No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoM150/45No12/24/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVE.DirectNoNoM150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & YesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT crtl & SmartSolar crtlBuilt-inVE.Direct & YesYesL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/	100/30	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
T50/45No1/2/4/36/48VMPPT controlBuilt-inVEDirectNoNoM150/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYes	100/50	No	12/24V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/80-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/10-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/10-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & Yes	150/35	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
150/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar cttBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctt & SmartSolar ctt	150/45	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT control	Built-in	VE.Direct	No	No	М
ISO70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL1S070-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL1S070-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL1S070-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL1S070-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL1S070-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL1S070-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL1S0/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL2S0/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirectYesYesL2S0/00-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL2S0/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL2S0/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-in </td <td>150/60-Tr</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT ctrl &amp; SmartSolar ctrl</td> <td>Built-in</td> <td>VE.Direct</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>L</td>	150/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
ISO70-MC4No1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL1S0/70-Tr VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL1S0/70-MC4 VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL1S0/70-MC4 VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL1S0/85-MC4 VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL1S0/100-Tr VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL1S0/100-Tr VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL2S0/60-TrNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL2S0/60-TrNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL2S0/70-TrNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL2S0/70-Tr VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL2S0/70-Tr VE.CanNo1/2/4/36/48VMPPT ctt & Smart Solar cttlBuilt-in <td>150/60-MC4</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT ctrl &amp; SmartSolar ctrl</td> <td>Built-in</td> <td>VE.Direct</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>L</td>	150/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/70-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/70-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVEDirect & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/10-TV E.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBui	150/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL150/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & YesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & YesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Dir	150/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct &	150/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
150/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-in </td <td>150/70-MC4 VE.Can</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT ctrl &amp; SmartSolar ctrl</td> <td>Built-in</td> <td>VE.Direct &amp; VE.Can</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>L</td>	150/70-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
150/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-in	150/85-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
150/100-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-in<	150/85-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/60-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-in	150/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/60-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl <td>150/100-MC4 VE.Can</td> <td>No</td> <td>12/24/36/48V</td> <td>MPPT ctrl &amp; SmartSolar ctrl</td> <td>Built-in</td> <td>VE.Direct &amp; VE.Can</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>Yes</td> <td>XL</td>	150/100-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/70-TrNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL	250/60-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-MC4No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.DirectYesYesL250/70-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL	250/60-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
No12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL	250/70-Tr	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/70-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesL250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL	250/70-MC4	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct	Yes	Yes	L
250/85-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/85-MC4 VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL250/100-Tr VE.CanNo12/24/36/48VMPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrlBuilt-inVE.Direct & VE.CanYesYesXL	250/70-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
250/85-MC4 VE.Can         No         12/24/36/48V         MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl         Built-in         VE.Direct & VE.Can         Yes         Yes         XL           250/100-Tr VE.Can         No         12/24/36/48V         MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl         Built-in         VE.Direct & VE.Can         Yes         Yes         XL	250/70-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	L
250/100-Tr VE.Can No 12/24/36/48V MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl Built-in VE.Direct & VE.Can Yes Yes XL	250/85-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
	250/85-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
250/100-MC4 VE.Can No 12/24/36/48V MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl Built-in VE.Direct & VE.Can Yes Yes XL	250/100-Tr VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL
	250/100-MC4 VE.Can	No	12/24/36/48V	MPPT ctrl & SmartSolar ctrl	Built-in	VE.Direct & VE.Can	Yes	Yes	XL



Color Control GX











VE.Direct to USB interface

Venus GX

Cerbo GX

Smart Battery Sense

VE.Direct Bluetooth Smart Dongle

137

# MARINE SYSTEMS

# Flexible building blocks to solve any kind of power challenge

With Victron Energy you have one of the widest ranges of robust connected power products that keep performing, even in the harshest of climates. Our up-to-date solutions counter most marine issues and can be fine-tuned to the most demanding and specific needs.

> Feel free to ask your local Victron dealer for advice. www.victronenergy.com



Inverter/chargers	Inverter/charger/MPPT	pres slowers in such phoenix 12 1200 Inverters
Solar chargers	DC-DC chargers	DC-DC converters
Battery chargers	High power chargers	DC-DC conventers
Battery monitoring	Image: System monitoring	<b>And more</b> Battery protection - MFD integrations - Lithium batteries - AGM and GEL batteries - Battery Management Systems - Voltage sensitive relays - Fuses and fuse holders - Busbars - Battery switches

# MARINE SYSTEMS

# Why Victron Energy?

At Victron Energy we're as dedicated and driven to making and improving power solutions today as we were when we started in 1975. Thanks to our customer feedback loop, data and knowledge sharing, we innovate 24/7. We are powered by know-how, it keeps us going and our users going, ensuring peace of mind in off-grid for years to come.

		1	1							1				
		1	1							1				
		1	1							1				
		1	1							1				
		1	1							1				
					1		1	1	1			1		
	1												1	
		1	1	1						1				
	1												1	
	1												1	
	1												1	
	1												1	
				1					÷.					
	1										1			
				1		1	÷.					÷.		

01



It's not one thing that makes it all work.

Our modular, robust and connected marine systems have been proven to deliver unequalled reliability time and time again, even in the harshest of climates. But it's our unique combination of up-to-date hard- and software, intelligent monitoring apps, the network of highly trained authorized professionals and widespread repair centers that turns a Victron Energy system into an unbeatable system, that is powered by know-how. 02



Reliability powers long service life cycles.

When making power supply investment decisions, calculations purely based on price can be deceptive.

Their true performance and expected service life cycle are equally important. Good thing Victron Energy equipment lives up to their specifications, both in terms of performance and expected life cycle (when used as designed). Our 5 or 10 year warranty and fair and fast repair policies mean your investments are protected and under most circumstances, won't let you down.





05

03



# How efficiency translates into great cost-effectiveness.

With battery-based systems, efficiency is always key to providing great levels of cost-effectiveness. From our incredibly efficient SmartSolar Charge Controllers to the way our inverter/ chargers can intelligently control and minimise generator use, with a Blue Power system you can be sure that all the details are thought through. This, combined with our reputation for extreme resilience and expected life cycles, translates into cost-effective solutions, especially when compared to 'cheaper' options.



04



Monitoring is crucial to fine-tune and optimize energy harvest and usage based on ever-changing circumstances. circumstances. With Victron you can experience the power of know-how right from your hand. Through our industry-leading and free-to-use VictronConnect app, you always have perfect control over your system from wherever you are. With our app and VRM portal you can monitor the complete system, change settings and catch potential issues early by programming alerts and alarms.



# Our worldwide network of authorized dealers is by your side.

Our global network of ±1000 highly trained distributors, installers and service partners are always on hand to help. From stock advice, installation recommendations and after care, to technical support.

With the Victron Energy team, their partners and lively community, you can always be sure the power of know-how is by your side.

# MARINE SYSTEMS

# Marine systems at work

An up-to-date range of flexible and robust products is only half the story. Installing them correctly is equally important. It is the dedication and drive of authorised Victron Professionals that makes it all work. Together we turn Victron Energy systems into unbeatable systems powered by know-how.























With the power of knowhow by your side, you get **Energy. Anytime. Anywhere.** 



# Victron Energy B.V.

De Paal 35 • 1351JG Almere • The Netherlands E-mail: sales@victronenergy.com www.victronenergy.com



1.11.14